Product Catalog

Air-Cooled Series R® Chillers Model RTAC

140 to 500 nominal tons (60 Hz)

April 2020

RLC-PRC006T-EN

Introduction

Like its chillers, Trane wants its relationships with customers to last. Trane is interested in maintaining long term, loyal relationships. This perspective means the point in time that a customer purchases a chiller is the beginning of a relationship, not the end. Your business is important, but your satisfaction is paramount.

The RTAC offers high reliability coupled with proven Series R® performance.

The Series R® Model RTAC is an industrial grade design built for both the industrial and commercial markets. It is ideal for schools, hospitals, retailers, office buildings, internet service providers and manufacturing facilities.

Copyright

Trademarks

Revision History

Corrected electrical data table formatting.

Table of Contents

Features and Benefits

World Class Energy Efficiency

The importance of energy efficiency cannot be understated. Fortunately, ASHRAE has created a guideline emphasizing its importance. Nonetheless, energy is often dismissed as an operational cost over which the owner has little control. That perception results in missed opportunities for energy efficiency, reduced utility bills, and higher profits. Lower utility bills directly affect profitability. Every dollar saved in energy goes directly to the bottom line. Trane's RTAC is one way to maximize your profits.

ASHRAE Standard 90.1 and Executive Order

All Trane air-cooled chillers meet the new efficiency levels mandated by ASHRAE Standard 90.1. This new standard requires higher efficiencies than past technologies can deliver. The US Federal Government has adopted standard 90.1 and, in some cases, requires even higher efficiencies. Federal Executive Order mandates energy consuming devices procured must be in the top 25% of their class. In the case of chillers, that product standard is ASHRAE 90.1. Trane's RTAC meets and exceeds the efficiency requirements of 90.1, while the high and extra efficiency RTAC can meet the “stretch goals” of Executive Order.

Precise Capacity Control

Trane's patented unloading system allows the compressor to modulate infinitely and exactly match building loads. At the same time chilled water temperatures will be maintained within +/- 1/2°F (0.28°C) of setpoint. Screw or scroll chillers with stepped capacity control do well to maintain chilled water temperatures within 2°F (1.1°C) of setpoint. Stepped control also results in over cooling because rarely does the capacity of the machine match the building load. The result can be 10% higher energy bills. Trane's RTAC optimizes the part load performance of your machine for energy efficiency, precise control for process applications, and your personal comfort regardless of the weather outside.

Excellent Reliability

A buildings environment is expected to be comfortable. When it is, no one says a word. If it's not… that's a different story. The same is true with chillers. No one ever talks about chillers, yet alone compressors, until they fail, and tenants are uncomfortable and productivity is lost. Trane's helical rotary compressors have been designed and built to stay running when you need them.

Fewer moving parts

Trane's helical rotary compressors have only two major rotating parts: the male and female rotor. A reciprocating compressor can have more than 15 times that number of critical parts. Multiples of pistons, valves, crankshafts, and connecting rods in a reciprocating unit all represent different failure paths for the compressor. In fact, reciprocating compressors can easily have a failure rate four times of a helical rotor. Combine that with two to three reciprocating compressors for each helical rotary compressor on chillers of equal tonnage, and statistics tell you it's a matter of time before you lose a reciprocating compressor.

Robust components

Helical rotary compressors are precisely machined using state of the art processes from solid metal bar stock. Tolerances are maintained within a micron or less than a tenth of the diameter of a human hair. The resulting compressor is a robust yet highly sophisticated assembly capable of ingesting liquid refrigerant without risk of damage.

Condenser coils

Trane's condenser coils are manufactured with the same philosophy as the compressors; they're built to last. Even though manufacturing processes have allowed thinner and thinner materials in their assembly, with obvious material and manufacturing savings, Trane's coil material did not change with the RTAC generation of air cooled chillers. Substantial condenser fins, that do not require additional coating in non-corrosive environments, contribute to the highest reliability standards for air-cooled chillers in the industry.

Superior Control

The Adaptive Control™ microprocessor system enhances the air-cooled Series R® chiller by providing the very latest chiller control technology. With the Adaptive Control microprocessor, unnecessary service calls and unhappy tenants are avoided. The unit is designed not to trip or unnecessarily shut down. Only when the Tracer® chiller controllers have exhausted all possible corrective actions and the unit is still violating an operating limit will the chiller shut down. Controls on other equipment typically shut down the chiller, usually just when it is needed the most.

For example: A typical five year old chiller with dirty coils might trip out on high pressure cutout on a 100°F (38°C) day in August. A hot day is just when comfort cooling is needed the most. In contrast, the air-cooled Series R® chiller with an Adaptive Control microprocessor will stage fans on, modulate electronic expansion valves, and modulate slide valve positions as the chiller approaches a high pressure cutout, thereby keeping the chiller online when you need it the most.

Simple Installation

- **Factory Installed Flow Switch.** Installed in the optimum location in the piping for reduced chiller installation cost and superior flow sensing, reducing the potential for nuisance trips.
- **Close Spacing Installation**. The air-cooled Series R™ Chiller has the tightest recommended side clearance in the industry, four feet for maximum performance. In situations where equipment must be installed with less clearance than recommended, which frequently occurs in retrofit applications, restricted airflow is common. Conventional chillers may not work at all. However, the air-cooled Series R chiller with Adaptive Control™ microprocessor will make as much chilled water as possible given the actual installed conditions, stay on line during unforeseen abnormal conditions, and optimize the unit performance. Consult your Trane sales engineer for more details.
- **Factory Testing Means Trouble Free Startup**. All air-cooled Series R® chillers are given a complete functional test at the factory. This computer based test program completely checks the sensors, wiring, electrical components, microprocessor function, communication capability, expansion valve performance and fans. In addition, each compressor is run and tested to verify capacity and efficiency. Where applicable, each unit is factory preset to the customer's design conditions; an example would be leaving liquid temperature setpoint. The result of this test program is that the chiller arrives at the job site fully tested and ready for operation.
- **Factory Installed and Tested Controls/Options Speed Installation**. All Series R® chiller options, including main power supply disconnect, low ambient control, ambient temperature sensor, low ambient lockout, communication interface and ice making controls, are factory installed and tested. Some manufacturers send accessories in pieces to be field installed. With Trane, the customer saves on installation expense and has assurance that ALL chiller controls/ options have been tested and will function as intended.

Unit Performance Testing

The AHRI Certification Program has had a certification program covering air-cooled water chillers for many years. With this in mind, customers may ask, “Do I need to factory performance test my chiller?”

Trane began promoting factory performance tests for water-cooled water chillers in 1984 for the same reasons it is valid today for air-cooled water chillers, to show we stand behind the products we design and build.

The benefits of a performance test include verification of performance, prevention of operational problems, and assurance of a smooth startup. Only a performance test conducted in a laboratory or laboratory grade facility will confirm both performance and operation of a specific chiller.

While most factory performance tests go smoothly, should problems occur, Trane personnel can quickly correct them and the chiller will ship as specified. Job site diagnosis, ordering of parts, and waiting for delivery of replacement components is significantly reduced.

A factory performance test reduces startup time, thereby saving job site expense. A chiller that has been tested is operation and performance proven. This allows the installing contractor to concentrate on proper electrical wiring and water piping, and the service technicians to concentrate on proper refrigerant charge, safeties diagnosis and initial logging of the chiller. Means of obtaining full load on the chiller and proving its performance do not have to be determined by engineers or contractors, thus saving time. The certified test report documents performance for the unit as built. In addition, factory testing significantly reduces commissioning time and risk by reintroducing manufacturer responsibility, where its mitigation should reside.

When a factory performance test is requested, the test can be conducted at the specified design conditions for all packaged chillers. The test facility has the capability to control ambient test conditions to assure our customers that our chillers will perform as predicted.

Rapid Restart™ testing is also available to demonstrate the chiller’s rapid restart capabilities for disaster relief. While the chiller is operating at customer specified full load conditions, power to the chiller is cut and the customer can witness how quickly the chiller will return to full load.

For more information on test performance testing, see brochure RF-SLB012-EN.

Application Considerations

Important

Certain application constraints should be considered when sizing, selecting and installing Trane air-cooled Series R® chillers. Unit and system reliability is often dependent upon proper and complete compliance with these considerations. When the application varies from the guidelines presented, it should be reviewed with your local Trane sales engineer.

Unit Sizing

Unit capacities are listed in the performance data section. Intentionally over sizing a unit to assure adequate capacity is not recommended. Erratic system operation and excessive compressor cycling are often a direct result of an oversized chiller. In addition, an oversized unit is usually more expensive to purchase, install, and operate. If over sizing is desired, consider using multiple units.

Water Treatment

Dirt, scale, products of corrosion and other foreign material will adversely affect heat transfer between the water and system components. Foreign matter in the chilled water system can also increase pressure drop and consequently, reduce water flow. Proper water treatment must be determined locally, depending on the type of system and local water characteristics. Neither salt nor brackish water is recommended for use in Trane air-cooled Series R® chillers. Use of either will lead to a shortened life to an indeterminable degree. The Trane Company encourages the employment of a reputable water treatment specialist, familiar with local water conditions, to assist in this determination and in the establishment of a proper water treatment program.

Effect Of Altitude On Capacity

Air-cooled Series R® chiller capacities given in the performance data tables are for use at sea level. At elevations substantially above sea level, the decreased air density will reduce condenser capacity and, therefore, unit capacity and efficiency.

Ambient Limitations

Trane air-cooled Series R® chillers are designed for year round operation over a range of ambient temperatures. The Model RTAC chiller will operate as standard in ambient temperatures of 25 to 115°F (-4 to 46°C). With the low ambient option, these units will operate down to 0°F (-18°C). If an ambient temperature as high as 125°F (51°C) is the basis for design, the high ambient option will permit the chiller to run without going into a limiting condition. For installations in areas with large ambient differences, the wide ambient option will allow the chiller to perform uninhibited from 0 to 125°F (-18 to 51°C).

Water Flow Limits

The minimum and maximum water flow rates are given in the General Data tables. Evaporator flow rates below the tabulated values will result in laminar flow causing freeze up problems, scaling, stratification and poor control. Flow rates exceeding those listed may result in excessive tube erosion.

Note: *Flow rates in General Data tables are for water only. They do not include glycol.*

Leaving Water Temperature Limits

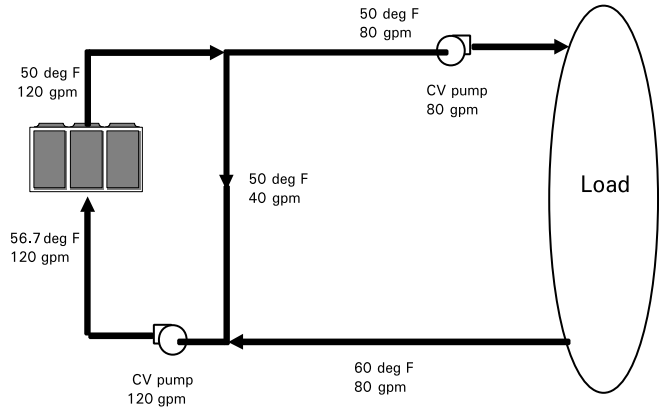
Trane air-cooled Series R chillers have three distinct leaving water categories: standard, low temperature, and ice making. The standard leaving solution temperature range is 40 to 65°F (4.4 to 15.6°C). Low temperature machines produce leaving liquid temperatures less than 40°F (4.4°C). Since liquid supply temperature setpoints less than 40°F (4.4°C) result in suction temperatures at or below the freezing point of water, a glycol solution is required for all low temperature machines. Ice making machines have a leaving liquid temperature range of 20 to 60°F (-6.7 to 15.6°C). Ice making controls include dual setpoint controls and safeties for ice making and standard cooling capabilities. Consult your local Trane sales engineer for applications or selections involving low

temperature or ice making machines. The maximum water temperature that can be circulated through an evaporator when the unit is not operating is 108°F (42°C).

Flow Rates Out of Range

Many process cooling jobs require flow rates that cannot be met with the minimum and maximum published values for the Model RTAC evaporator. A simple piping change can alleviate this problem. For example: A plastic injection molding process requires 80 gpm (5.1 l/s) of 50°F (10°C) water and returns that water at 60°F (15.6°C). The selected chiller can operate at these temperatures, but has a minimum flow rate of 120 gpm (7.6 l/s). The system layout in Figure A1 can satisfy the process.

Figure 1. Flow rate out of range system layout



Flow Control

Trane requires the chilled water flow control in conjunction with the air-cooled Series R® chiller to be done by the chiller. This will allow the chiller to protect itself in potentially harmful conditions.

Supply Water Temperature Drop

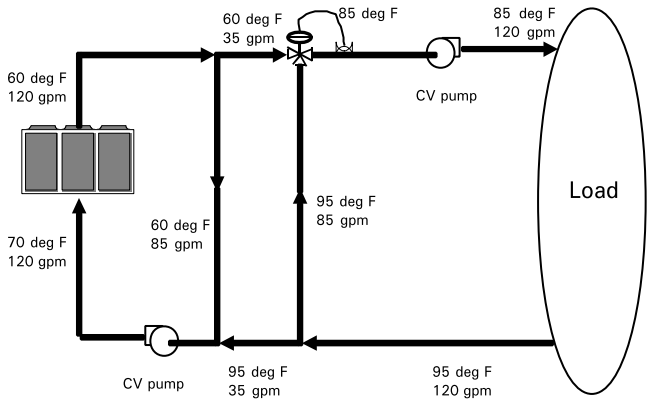
The performance data for the Trane air-cooled Series R® chiller is based on a chilled water temperature drop of 10°F (5.6°C). Chilled water temperature drops from 6 to 18°F (3.3 to 10°C) may be used as long as minimum and maximum water temperatures and flow rates are not violated. Temperature drops outside this range are beyond the optimum range for control and may adversely affect the microcomputer's ability to maintain an acceptable supply water temperature range. Further, temperature drops of less than 6°F (3.3°C) may result in inadequate refrigerant superheat. Sufficient superheat is always a primary concern in any refrigerant system and is especially important in a package chiller where the evaporator is closely coupled to the compressor. When temperature drops are less than 6°F (3.3°C), an evaporator runaround loop may be required.

Leaving Water Temperature Out of Range

Many process cooling jobs require temperature ranges that cannot be met with the minimum and maximum published values for the Model RTAC evaporator. A simple piping change can alleviate this problem. For example: A laboratory load requires 120 gpm (7.6 l/s) of water entering the process at 85°F (29.4°C) and returning at 95°F (35°C). The accuracy required is better than the cooling tower can give. The selected chiller has adequate capacity, but a maximum leaving chilled water temperature of 60°F (15.6°C).

In Figure 2, p. 9, both the chiller and process flow rates are equal. This is not necessary. For example, if the chiller had a higher flow rate, there would simply be more water bypassing and mixing with warm water.

Figure 2. Temperature out of range system layout



Variable Flow in the Evaporator

An attractive chilled water system option may be a variable primary flow (VPF) system. VPF systems present building owners with several cost saving benefits that are directly related to the pumps. The most obvious cost savings result from eliminating the secondary distribution pump, which in turn avoids the expense incurred with the associated piping connections (material, labor), electrical service, and variable frequency drive. Building owners often cite pump related energy savings as the reason that prompted them to install a VPF system.

The evaporator on the Model RTAC can withstand up to 50 percent water flow reduction as long as this flow is equal to or above the minimum flow rate requirements. The microprocessor and capacity control algorithms are designed to handle a maximum of 10% change in water flow rate per minute in order to maintain ± 0.5°F (0.28°C) leaving evaporator temperature control. For applications in which system energy savings is most important and tight temperature control is classified as +/- 2°F (1.1°C), up to 30 percent changes in flow per minute are possible.

With the help of a software analysis tool such as System Analyzer™, DOE-2 or TRACE™, you can determine whether the anticipated energy savings justify the use of variable primary flow in a particular application. It may also be easier to apply variable primary flow in an existing chilled water plant. Unlike the “decoupled” system design, the bypass can be positioned at various points in the chilled water loop and an additional pump is unnecessary.

Series Chiller Arrangements

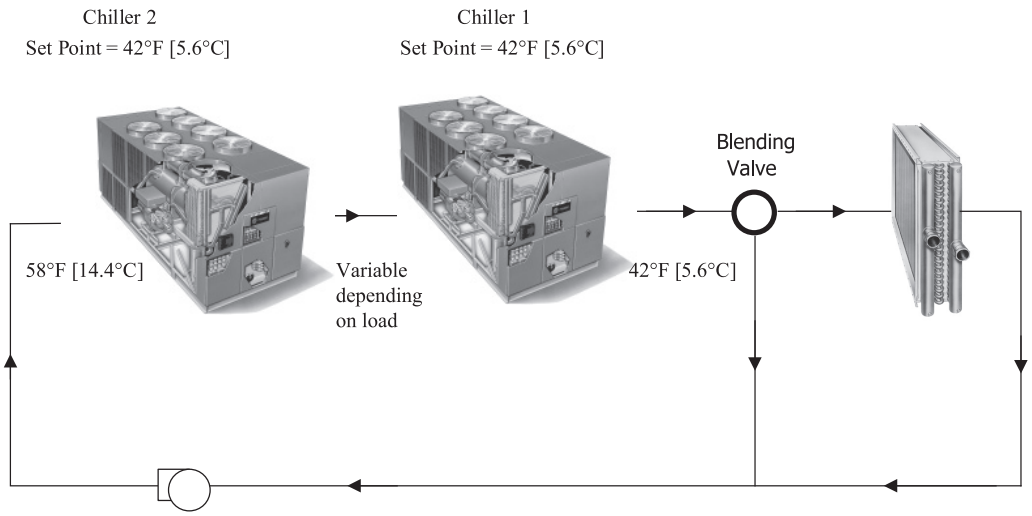
Another energy saving strategy is to design the system around chillers arranged in series. The actual savings possible with such strategies depends on the application dynamics and should be researched by consulting your Trane Systems Solutions Representative and applying an analysis tool from the Trace software family. It is possible to operate a pair of chillers more efficiently in a series chiller arrangement than in a parallel arrangement. It is also possible to achieve higher entering to leaving chiller differentials, which may, in turn, provide the opportunity for lower chilled water design temperature, lower design flow, and resulting installation and operational cost savings. The Trane screw compressor also has excellent capabilities for “lift,” which affords an opportunity for “lift,” which affords an opportunity for savings on the evaporator water loop.

Series chiller arrangements can be controlled in several ways. Figure A3 shows a strategy where each chiller is trying to achieve the system design set point. If the cooling load is less than 50 percent of the systems capabilities, either chiller can fulfill the demand. As system loads increase, the Chiller 2 becomes preferentially loaded as it attempts to meet the leaving chilled water setpoint. Chiller 1 will finish cooling the leaving water from Chiller 2 down to the system design setpoint.

Staggering the chiller set points is another control technique that works well for preferentially loading Chiller 1. If the cooling load is less than 50 percent of the system capacity, Chiller 1 would

be able to satisfy the entire call for cooling. As system loads increase, Chiller 2 is started to meet any portion of the load that Chiller 1 can not meet.

Figure 3. Typical series chiller arrangement



Typical Water Piping

All building water piping must be flushed prior to making the final connections to the chiller. To reduce heat loss and prevent condensation, insulation should be installed. Expansion tanks are also usually required so that chilled water volume changes can be accommodated.

Short Water Loops

The proper location of the temperature control sensor is in the supply (outlet) water connection or pipe. This location allows the building to act as a buffer and assures a slowly changing return water temperature. If there is not a sufficient volume of water in the system to provide an adequate buffer, temperature control can be lost, resulting in erratic system operation and excessive compressor cycling. A short water loop has the same effect as attempting to control from the building return water. Typically, a two minute water loop is sufficient to prevent problems. Therefore, as a guideline, ensure the volume of water in the evaporator loop equals or exceeds two times the evaporator flow rate in gallons per minute. For a rapidly changing load profile, the amount of volume should be increased. To prevent the effect of a short water loop, the following items should be given careful consideration: A storage tank or larger header pipe to increase the volume of water in the system and, therefore, reduce the rate of change of the return water temperature.

Applications Types

- Comfort cooling.
- Industrial process cooling.
- Ice/thermal storage.
- Low temperature process cooling.

Typical Unit Installation

Outdoor HVAC equipment must be located to minimize noise and vibration transmission to the occupied spaces of the building structure it serves. If the equipment must be located in close proximity to a building, it could be placed next to an unoccupied space such as a storage room, mechanical room, etc. It is not recommended to locate the equipment near occupied, sound

sensitive areas of the building or near windows. Locating the equipment away from structures will also prevent sound reflection, which can increase levels at property lines, or other sensitive points.

When physically isolating the unit from structures, it is a good idea to not use rigid supports, and to eliminate any metal-to-metal or hard material contact, when possible. This includes replacing spring or metal weave isolation with elastomeric isolators. Figure A4 illustrates isolation recommendations for the RTAC.

For chiller sound ratings, installation tips and considerations on chiller location, pipe isolation, etc., refer to the Trane Air-Cooled Series R Chillers Sound Data and Application Guide for Noise Sensitive Installations.

System Options - Ice Storage

Trane air-cooled Series R® Chillers are well suited for ice production. An air-cooled machine typically switches to ice production at night. Two things happen under this assumption. First, the leaving brine temperature from the evaporator is lowered to around 22 to 24°F (-5.5 to -4.4°C). Second, the ambient temperature has typically dropped about 15 to 20°F (8.3 to 11°C) from the peak daytime ambient. This effectively places a lift on the compressors that is similar to daytime running conditions. The chiller can operate in lower ambient at night and successfully produce ice to supplement the next day's cooling demands.

The Model RTAC produces ice by supplying ice storage tanks with a constant supply of glycol solution. Air-cooled chillers selected for these lower leaving fluid temperatures are also selected for efficient production of chilled fluid at nominal comfort cooling conditions. The ability of Trane chillers to serve “double duty” in ice production and comfort cooling greatly reduces the capital cost of ice storage systems.

When cooling is required, ice chilled glycol is pumped from the ice storage tanks directly to the cooling coils. No expensive heat exchanger is required. The glycol loop is a sealed system, eliminating expensive annual chemical treatment costs. The air-cooled chiller is also available for comfort cooling duty at nominal cooling conditions and efficiencies. The modular concept of glycol ice storage systems and the proven simplicity of Trane Tracer controllers allow the successful blend of reliability and energy saving performance in any ice storage application.

The ice storage system is operated in six different modes: each optimized for the utility cost of the hour.

1. Provide comfort cooling with chiller
2. Provide comfort cooling with ice
3. Provide comfort cooling with ice and chiller
4. Freeze ice storage
5. Freeze ice storage when comfort cooling is required
6. Off

Tracer optimization software controls operation of the required equipment and accessories to easily transition from one mode of operation to another. For example:

Even with ice storage systems there are numerous hours when ice is neither produced or consumed, but saved. In this mode the chiller is the sole source of cooling. For example, to cool the building after all ice is produced but before high electrical demand charges take effect, Tracer sets the air-cooled chiller leaving fluid setpoint to its most efficient setting and starts the chiller, chiller pump, and load pump.

When electrical demand is high, the ice pump is started and the chiller is either demand limited or shut down completely. Tracer controls have the intelligence to optimally balance the contribution of ice and chiller in meeting the cooling load.

The capacity of the chiller plant is extended by operating the chiller and ice in tandem. Tracer rations the ice, augmenting chiller capacity while reducing cooling costs. When ice is produced, Tracer will lower the air-cooled chiller leaving fluid setpoint and start the chiller, ice and chiller pumps, and

other accessories. Any incidental loads that persist while producing ice can be addressed by starting the load pump and drawing spent cooling fluid from the ice storage tanks.

For specific information on ice storage applications, contact your local Trane sales office.

Model Number Descriptions

Digits 1, 2 - Unit Model
RT = Rotary chiller

Digit 3 - Unit Type
A = Air-cooled

Digit 4 - Development Sequence
C = Development sequence

Digits 5, 6 & 7 - Nominal Capacity
140 = 140 Nominal tons
155 = 155 Nominal tons
170 = 170 Nominal tons
185 = 185 Nominal tons
200 = 200 Nominal tons
225 = 225 Nominal tons
250 = 250 Nominal tons
275 = 275 Nominal tons
300 = 300 Nominal tons
350 = 350 Nominal tons
400 = 400 Nominal tons
450 = 450 Nominal tons
500 = 500 Nominal tons

Digit 8 - Unit Voltage
A = 200/60/3
C = 230/60/3
J = 380/60/3
4 = 460/60/3
5 = 575/60/3

Digit 9 - Manufacturing Location
U = Water Chiller Business Unit, Pueblo, CO USA

Digits 10, 11 - Design Sequence
** = Factory Input

Digit 12 - Unit Basic Configuration
N = Standard efficiency/performance
H = High efficiency/performance
A = Extra efficiency/performance

Digit 13 - Agency Listing
N = No agency listing
U = C/UL listing
S = Seismic rated - IBC and OSHPD
R = C/UL listed and seismic rated

Digit 14 - Pressure Vessel Code
A = ASME pressure vessel code
C = Canadian code
D = Australian code
L = Chinese code

Digit 15 - Evaporator Application
F = Standard (40-60°F) leaving temp
G = Low (Less than 40°F) leaving temp
R = Remote (40-60°F) leaving temp

Digit 16 - Evaporator Configuration
N = 2 pass, 0.75” insulation
P = 3 pass, 0.75” insulation
Q = 2 pass, 1.25” insulation
R = 3 pass, 1.25” insulation

Digit 17 - Condenser Application
N = Standard ambient (25-115°F)
H = High ambient (25-125°F)
L = Low ambient (0-115°F)
W = Wide ambient (0-125°F)

Digit 18 - Condenser Fin Material
1 = Standard aluminum slit fins
2 = Copper fins
4 = CompleteCoat™ epoxy coated fins

Digit 19 - Condenser Fan/Motor Configuration
T = STD fans with TEAO motors
W = Low noise fans

Digit 20 - Compressor Motor Starter Type
X = Across-the-line
Y = Wye-delta closed transition

Digit 21 - Incoming Power Line Connection
1 = Single point power connection
2 = Dual point power connection

Digit 22 - Power Line Connection Type
T = Terminal block connection
D = Non-fused disconnect switch(es)
C = Circuit breaker(s)

Digit 23 - Unit Operator Interface
D = DynaView™ operator interface

Digit 24 - Remote Operator Interface
N = No remote interface
C = Tracer® Comm 3 interface
B = BACnet® interface
L = LonTalk® compatible (LCI-C) interface

Digit 25 - Control Input Accessories/Options
N = No remote inputs
R = Ext. evaporator leaving water setpoint
C = Ext. current limit setpoint
B = Ext. leaving water and current limit setpoint

Digit 26 - Control Output Accessories/Options
N = No output options
A = Alarm relay outputs
C = Ice making I/O
D = Alarm relay outputs and ice making I/O

Digit 27 - Electrical Protection Options
0 = No short circuit rating
5 = Default short circuit rating
6 = High amp short circuit rating

Digit 28 - Flow Switch
T = Factory installed flow switch, water
U = Factory installed flow switch, non-water fluids

Digit 29 - Control Panel Accessories
N = No convenience outlet
A = 15A 115V convenience outlet (60Hz)

Digit 30 - Service Valves
0 = No suction service valves
1 = With suction service valves

Digit 31 - Compressor Sound Attenuation Option
0 = No compressor sound attenuation
1 = Factory installed compressor sound attenuation

Digit 32 - Appearance Options
N = No appearance options
A = Architectural louvered panels
C = Half louvers

Digit 33 - Installation Accessories
N = No installation accessories
F = Flange kit for water connections
R = Neoprene in shear unit isolators
G = Neoprene isolators and flange kit
E = Seismic elastomeric isolation pads
S = Seismic spring isolators

Digit 34 - Factory Testing Options
0 = Standard functional test
C = Witness performance test with report
E = Performance test with report

Digit 35 — Control, Label & Literature
C = Spanish
E = English
F = French

Digit 36 — Special Order
X = Standard unit configuration
F = Ship to final finisher
S = Unit has special order feature

Digit 37 — Safety Devices
N = Standard

General Data

Table 1. 60 Hz standard efficiency — I-P

Size		140	155	170	185	200	225	250	275	300	350	400	450	500
Compressor								Screw						
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Nominal size @60Hz	(tons)	70/ 70	85/ 70	85/ 85	100/ 85	100/ 100	120/ 100	120/ 120	85-85/ 100	100-100/ 100	120-120/ 100	100-100/ 100-100	120-120/ 100-100	120-120/ 120-120
Evaporator								Flooded						
Water storage	(gal)	29	29	33	33	35	38	38	54	60	65	77	81	84
2 pass arrangement														
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	195	195	204	204	219	219	219	267	312	342	384	408	426
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	715	715	748	748	803	803	803	979	1144	1254	1408	1496	1562
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 pass arrangement														
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	130	130	136	136	146	146	146	178	208	228	256	272	284
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	477	477	499	499	536	536	536	653	763	836	939	998	1042
Water connection	(NPS-in)	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	8	8	8
Condenser									Fin and tube					
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(in)	156/ 156	180/ 156	180/ 180	216/ 180	216/ 216	252/ 216	252/ 252	180/ 108	216/108	252/108	216/216	252/216	252/252
Coil height	(in)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	(mm)	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067
# of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan									Direct drive propeller					
Quantity	#	4/4	5/4	5/5	6/5	6/6	7/6	7/7	10/6	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/12	14/14
Diameter	(in)	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	30.0
Air flow per fan	(cfm)	9625	9394	9209	9209	9209	9210	9210	9209	9209	9208	9209	9210	9214
Power/motor	(hp)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Fan speed	(rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Tip speed	(Ft/min)	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954
General Unit									HFC-134a					
# Refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrigerant charge	(lb)	165/ 165	175/ 165	175/ 175	215/ 210	215/ 215	225/ 215	225/ 225	365/ 200	415/200	460/200	415/415	460/415	460/460
Oil charge	(gal)	1.3/ 1.3	1.3/ 1.3	1.3/ 1.3	1.9/ 1.3	1.9/ 1.9	1.9/ 1.9	1.9/ 1.9	4.2/ 1.9	4.6/1.9	4.6/1.9	4.6/4.6	4.6/4.6	4.6/4.6
Min ambient-std	(°F)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Min ambient-low	(°F)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Table 2. 60 Hz high efficiency — I-P

Size		140	155	170	185	200	225	250	275	300	350	400
Compressor							Screw					
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Nominal size @60Hz	(tons)	70/70	85/70	85/85	100/85	100/100	120/100	120/120	85-85/ 100	100- 100/100	85-85/ 85/85	100-100/ 100-100
Evaporator							Flooded					
Water storage	(gal)	33	33	35	38	38	38	38	65	65	77	84
2 pass arrangement												
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	204	204	219	219	219	219	219	342	342	384	426
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	748	748	803	803	803	803	803	1254	1254	1408	1562
Water connection	(NPS-in)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
3 pass arrangement												
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	136	136	146	146	146	146	146	228	228	256	284
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	499	499	536	536	536	536	536	836	836	939	1042
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8	8
Condenser							Fin and tube					
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(in)	180/180	216/180	216/216	252/216	252/252	144/144	144/144	216/144	252/144	216/216	252/252
Coil height	(in)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Number of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan							Direct drive propeller					
Quantity	#	5/5	6/5	6/6	7/6	7/7	8/6	8/8	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/14
Diameter	(in)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Air flow/fan	(cfm)	9199	9199	9199	9200	9201	9783	9203	9652	9605	9199	9201
Power/motor	(hp)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Fan speed	(rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Tip speed	(Ft/Min)	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954
General Unit							HFC-134a					
# Refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrigerant charge	(lb)	175/175	215/205	215/215	225/215	225/225	235/235	235/235	415/200	460/200	415/415	460/460
Oil charge	(gal)	1.3/1.3	1.3/1.3	1.3/1.3	1.9/1.3	1.9/1.9	1.9/1.9	1.9/1.9	2.1-2.1/ 1.9	2.3-2.3/ 1.9	2.1-2.1/ 2.1-2.1	2.3-2.3/ 2.3-2.3
Min ambient-std	(°F)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Min ambient-low	(°F)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Table 3. 60 Hz extra efficiency — I-P

Size		140	155	170	185	200	250	275	300	350
Compressor						Screw				
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Nominal size @60Hz	(tons)	70/70	85/70	85/85	100/85	100/100	70-70/85	85-85/85	70-70/ 70-70	85-85/ 85-85
Evaporator						Flooded				
Water storage	(gal)	35	33	38	38	38	65	65	71	84
2 pass arrangement										
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	219	204	219	219	219	342	342	384	426
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	803	748	803	803	803	1254	1254	1408	1562
Water connection	(NPS-in)	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
3 pass arrangement										
Min flow[a]	(gpm)	146	136	146	146	146	228	228	256	284
Max flow[a]	(gpm)	536	499	536	536	536	836	836	939	1042
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8	8
Condenser						Fin and tube				
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(in)	216/216	252/216	252/252	144/144	144/144	216/144	252/144	216/216	252/252
Coil height	(in)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Number of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan						Direct drive propeller				
Quantity	#	6/6	7/6	7/7	8/6	8/8	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/14
Diameter	(in)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Air flow/fan	(cfm)	9199	9200	9201	9783	9203	9652	9605	9199	9201
Power/motor	(hp)	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Fan speed	(rpm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Tip speed	(Ft/Min)	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954	8954
General Unit						HFC-134a				
# Refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrigerant charge	(lb)	215/215	225/215	225/225	235/235	235/235	415/200	460/200	415/415	460/460
Oil charge	(gal)	1.3/1.3	1.9/1.3	1.9/1.9	1.9/1.9	1.9/1.9	2.1-2.1/1.9	2.1-2.1/1.9	2.1-2.1/ 2.1-2.1	2.1-2.1/ 2.1-2.1
Min ambient-std	(°F)	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Min ambient-low	(°F)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Table 4. 60 Hz standard efficiency — SI

Size		140	155	170	185	200	225	250	275	300	350	400	450	500
Compressor									Screw					
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
Nominal size (tons) @60Hz		70/70	85/70	85/85	100/85	100/100	120/100	120/120	85-85/100	100-100/100	120-120/100	100-100/100-100	120-120/100-100	120-120/120-120
Evaporator									Flooded					
Water storage	(L)	111	111	127	127	134	145	145	205	229	245	293	306	316
2 pass arrangement														
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	12	12	13	13	14	14	14	17	20	22	24	26	27
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	45	45	47	47	51	51	51	62	72	79	89	94	99
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
3 pass arrangement														
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	11	13	14	16	17	18
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	30	30	31	31	34	34	34	41	48	53	59	63	66
Water connection	(NPS-in)	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	8	8	8
Condenser									Fin and tube					
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(mm)	3962/3962	4572/3962	4572/4572	5486/4572	5486/5486	6400/5486	6400/6400	4572/2743	5486/2743	6400/2743	5486/5486	6400/5486	6400/6400
Coil height	(mm)	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067
# of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan									Direct drive propeller					
Quantity	#	4/4	5/4	5/5	6/5	6/6	7/6	7/7	10/6	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/12	14/14
Diameter	(mm)	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0	726.0
Air flow per fan	(m^3/hr)	16351	15958	15644	15644	15644	15646	15647	15644	15645	15642	15645	15646	15653
Power/motor	(kW)	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
Fan speed	(rps)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Tip speed	M/S	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
General Unit									HFC-134a					
# Refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrigerant charge	(kg)	75/75	79/75	79/79	98/95	98/98	102/98	102/102	166/91	188/91	209/91	188/188	209/188	209/209
Oil charge	(L)	5/5	5/5	5/5	7/5	7/7	7/7	7/7	8-8/7	9-9/7	9-9/11	9-9/9-9	9-9/9-9	9-9/9-9
Min ambient-std	(°C)	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9
Min ambient-low	(°C)	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Table 5. 60 Hz high efficiency — SI

Size		140	155	170	185	200	225	250	275	300	350	400
Compressor		Screw										
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Nominal size @60Hz	(tons)	70/70	85/70	85/85	100/85	100/100	120/100	120/120	85-85/ 100	100- 100/100	85-85/ 85/85	100-100/ 100-100
Evaporator							Flooded					
Water storage	(L)	127	127	134	145	145	145	145	245	245	293	316
2 Pass arrangement												
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	13	13	14	14	14	14	14	22	22	24	27
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	47	47	51	51	51	51	51	79	79	89	99
Water connection	(NPS-in)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
3 Pass arrangement												
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	14	14	16	18
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	31	31	34	34	34	34	34	53	53	59	66
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8	8
Condenser							Fin and tube					
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(mm)	4572/ 4572	5486/ 4572	5486/ 5486	6400/ 5486	6400/ 6400	3657/ 3657	3657/ 3657	5486/ 3657	6400/ 3657	5486/ 5486	6400/ 6400
Coil height	(mm)	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067
Number of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan							Direct drive propeller					
Quantity	#	5/5	6/5	6/6	7/6	7/7	8/6	8/8	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/14
Diameter	(mm)	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762
Air per fan	(m^3/hr)	15628	15628	15628	15629	15631	16619	15634	16397	16317	15628	15631
Power/motor	(kW)	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
Fan speed	(rps)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Tip speed	M/S	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
General Unit							HFC-134a					
# refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrig charge	(kg)	79/79	98/93	98/98	102/98	102/102	107/107	107/107	188/91	209/91	188/188	209/209
Oil charge	(L)	5/5	5/5	5/5	7/5	7/7	7/7	7/7	8-8/7	9-9/7	8-8/8-8	9-9/9-9
Min ambient-std	(°C)	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9
Min ambient-low	(°C)	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Table 6. 60 Hz extra efficiency — SI

Size		140	155	170	185	200	250	275	300	350
Compressor										
Quantity	#	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Nominal size @60Hz	(tons)	70/70	85/70	85/85	100/85	100/100	70-70/85	85-85/85	70-70/ 70-70	85-85/ 85-85
Evaporator						Flooded				
Water storage	(L)	133	125	145	145	145	245	245	270	316
2 Pass arrangement										
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	14	13	14	14	14	22	22	24	27
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	51	47	51	51	51	79	79	89	99
Water connection	(NPS-in)	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	8
3 Pass arrangement										
Min flow[a]	(L/s)	9	9	9	9	9	14	14	16	18
Max flow[a]	(L/s)	34	31	34	34	34	53	53	59	66
Water connection	(NPS-in)	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	8	8
Condenser						Fin and tube				
Qty of coils	#	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Coil length	(mm)	5486/5486	6400/5486	6400/6400	3657/3657	4572/2743	5486/3657	6400/3657	5486/5486	6400/6400
Coil height	(mm)	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067	1067
Number of rows	#	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fins per foot	(fpf)	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Fan						Direct drive propeller				
Quantity	#	6/6	7/6	7/7	8/6	8/8	12/6	14/6	12/12	14/14
Diameter	(mm)	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762	762
Air per fan	(m^3/hr)	15628	15629	15631	16619	15634	16397	16317	15628	15631
Power/motor	(kW)	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
Fan speed	(rps)	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Tip speed	M/S	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
General Unit						HFC-134a				
# refrig ckts	#	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
% min load	%	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refrig charge	(kg)	98/98	102/98	102/102	107/107	107/107	188/91	209/91	188/188	209/209
Oil charge	(L)	5/5	7/5	7/7	7/7	7/7	8-8/7	8-8/7	8-8/8-8	8-8/8-8
Min ambient-std	(°C)	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9	-3.9
Min ambient-low	(°C)	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8	-17.8

Notes:
1. Data containing information on two circuits is shown as follows: ckt 1/ ckt 2.
2. Minimum start-up/operating ambient is based on a 5 mph wind across the condenser.

(a) Minimum and maximum flow rates apply to constant-flow chilled water system running at AHRI conditions, without freeze inhibitors added to the water loop.

Controls

LCD Touch Screen Display

The standard DynaView™ display provided with the Tracer® CH530 control panel features an LCD touch screen that is navigated by file tabs. This is an advanced interface that allows the user to access any important information concerning setpoints, active temperatures, modes, electrical data, pressure, and diagnostics. It uses full text display available in 19 languages.

Display Features Include:

- LCD touch screen with LED backlighting, for scrolling access to input and output operating information
- Single screen, folder/tab style display of all available information on individual components (evaporator, condenser, compressor, etc.)
- Password entry/lockout system to enable or disable display
- Automatic and immediate stop capabilities for standard or immediate manual shutdown
- Fast, easy access to available chiller data in tabbed format, including:
  - Modes of operation, including normal cooling as well as ice making
  - Water temperatures and setpoints
  - Loading and limiting status and setpoints
  - Outdoor air temperature
  - Start/stop differential timers
  - Pump status and override
  - Chilled water reset settings
- Optional external setpoints, including:
  - Chilled water, demand limit, ice building

Reports, listed on a single tabbed screen for easy access, including:

- ASHRAE, containing all guideline 3 report information
- Evaporator, condenser, compressor

Evaporator, condenser, and compressor reports containing all operational information on individual components, including:

- Water temperatures, refrigerant pressures, temperatures, and approach
- Flow switch status, EXV position, compressor starts and run time

Alarm and diagnostic information, including:

- Flashing alarms with touch screen button for immediate address of alarm condition
- Scrollable list of last ten active diagnostics
- Specific information on applicable diagnostic from list of over one hundred
- Automatic or manual resetting diagnostic types

Adaptive Controls

Adaptive Controls directly sense the control variables that govern the operation of the chiller: evaporator pressure and condenser pressure. When any one of these variables approaches a limit condition when damage may occur to the unit or shutdown on a safety, Adaptive Controls takes corrective action to avoid shutdown and keep the chiller operating. This happens through combined actions of compressor and/or fan staging. Whenever possible, the chiller is allowed to continue making chilled water. This keeps cooling capacity available until the problem can be solved. Overall, the safety controls help keep the building or process running and out of trouble.

Integrated Rapid Restart

- Bringing a chiller back online rapidly after a loss of power is critical to operations in mission critical environments like data centers and hospitals which demand the highest levels of reliability.
- A loss of cooling capacity can be costly, which is why Trane chillers are designed and engineered for Rapid Restart. This not only helps the chiller get back online faster, but it also provides a simple and reliable solution to minimize the risks of financially devastating damage to assets caused by overheating due to a power loss.
- Of course, the truest test of a chiller's restart capabilities is the amount of time it takes to resume full-load cooling, and this is where the Trane chiller really shines. An 80 percent cooling load can be achieved in less than 2.5 minutes after power restoration—your assurance that the cooling capacity your equipment requires is just a few minutes away.

Stand Alone Controls

Single chillers installed in applications without a building management system is simple to install and control: only a remote auto/stop for scheduling is required for unit operation. Signals from the chilled water pump contactor auxiliary, or a flow switch, are wired to the chilled water flow interlock. Signals from a time clock or some other remote device are wired to the external auto/stop input.

- External Auto/Stop - A job site provided contact closure will turn the unit on and off.
- Chilled Water Flow Interlock - A job site provided contact closure from a chilled water pump contactor or a flow switch is required and will allow unit operation if a load exists. This feature will allow the unit to run in conjunction with the pump system.
- External Interlock - A job site supplied contact opening wired to this input will turn the unit off and require a manual reset of the unit microcomputer. This closure is typically triggered by a job site supplied system such as a fire alarm.
- Chilled Water Pump Control - Unit controls provide an output to control the chilled water pump(s). One contact closure to the chiller is all that is required to initiate the chilled water system. Chilled water pump control by the chiller is a requirement on the Air-Cooled Series R.
- Chilled Water Temperature Reset - The reset can be based on return water temperature or outdoor air temperature.

Hardwire Points

Microcomputer controls allow simple interface with other control systems, such as time clocks, building automation systems, and ice storage systems via hardwire points. This means you have the flexibility to meet job requirements while not having to learn a complicated control system.

Remote devices are wired from the control panel to provide auxiliary control to a building automation system. Inputs and outputs can be communicated via a typical 4–20 mA electrical signal, an equivalent 2–10 Vdc signal, or by utilizing contact closures. Contact closures may be used to trigger job site supplied alarm lights or alarm bells.

This setup has the same features as a stand alone water chiller, with the possibility of having additional optional features:

- Circuit enable/disable
- Ice making enable/status
- External chilled water setpoint, external demand limit setpoint
- Alarm indication contacts provides three single pole double throw contact closures to indicate: compressor on/off status, compressor running at maximum capacity, failure has occurred (ckt 1/ckt 2)

BACnet® Interface

BACnet® interface capabilities are available, with communication link via single twisted-pair wiring to a factory-installed and tested communication board.

Required features:

- BACnet® Interface (selectable option with chiller)

BACnet® is a data communication protocol for building automation and control networks developed by American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

LonTalk® LCI-C Interface

LonTalk® (LCI-C) communications capabilities are available, with communication link via single twisted pair wiring to factory installed, tested communication board.

- Required features: LonTalk®/Tracer® Summit Interface (selectable option with chiller)

LonTalk® is a communications protocol developed by the Echelon™ Corporation. The LONMARK® association develops control profiles using the LonTalk communication protocol. LonTalk is a unit level communications protocol.

LonTalk® Communications Interface for Chillers (LCI-C) provides a generic automation system with the LONMARK® chiller profile inputs/outputs. In addition to the standard points, Trane provides other commonly used network output variables for greater interoperability with any automation system. The complete reference list of Trane LonTalk® points is available on the LONMARK® web site.

Trane controls or another vendor's system can use the predefined list of points with ease to give the operator a complete picture of how the system is running

Tracer Summit

The chiller plant control capabilities of the Trane Tracer® Summit building automation system are unequaled in the industry. Trane's depth of experience in chillers and controls makes us a well qualified choice for automation of chiller plants using air-cooled chillers. Our chiller plant automation software is fully pre-engineered and tested.

Required features:

- LonTalk®/Tracer® Summit Interface (selectable option with chiller)
- Building Control Unit (external device required)

Energy Efficiency

- Sequences starting of chillers to optimize the overall chiller plant energy efficiency
  - Individual chillers operate as base, peak, or swing based on capacity and efficiency
  - Automatically rotates individual chiller operation to equalize runtime and wear between chillers.
  - Evaluates and selects the lowest energy consumption alternative from an overall system perspective.

Easy Operation and Maintenance

- Remote monitoring and control
- Displays both current operation conditions and scheduled automated control actions
- Concise reports assist in planning for preventative maintenance and verifying performance
- Alarm notification and diagnostic messages aid in quick and accurate troubleshooting

Tracer SC

The Tracer® SC system controller acts as the central coordinator for all individual equipment devices on a Tracer building automation system. The Tracer® SC scans all unit controllers to update

information and coordinate building control, including building subsystems such as VAV and chiller water systems. With this system option, the full breadth of Trane's HVAC and controls experience are applied to offer solutions to many facility issues. The LAN allows building operators to manage these varied components as one system from any personal computer with web access. The benefits of this system are:

- Improved usability with automatic data collection, enhanced data logging, easier to create graphics, simpler navigation, pre-programmed scheduling, reporting, and alarm logs.
- Flexible technology allows for system sizes from 30-120 unit controllers with any combination of LonTalk® or BACnet® unit controllers.
- LEED certification through site commissioning report, energy data collection measurement, optimizing energy performance, and maintaining indoor air quality.
- Energy savings programs include: fan pressure optimization, ventilation reset, and chiller plant control (adds and subtracts chillers to meet cooling loads).

Electrical Data

Table 7. Standard efficiency — all ambient options

Unit Size	Rated Voltage (a)	# Power Conn (b)	# Comp	Fans			VFD Input	Cntrl kVA (c)	RLA (d)		XLRA ((e)		YLRA (e)		MCA (f)		MOP (g)	
				Qty (Ckt1/ Ckt2)	kw	FLA			Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
140	200/60/3	1	2	8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	655		800	
	200/60/3	2	2	4/4	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	363	359	600	600
	230/60/3	1	2	8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	576		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	4/4	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	319	316	500	500
	380/60/3	1	2	8	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	976	976	316	316	349		450	
	380/60/3	2	2	4/4	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	976	976	316	316	193	191	300	300
	460/60/3	1	2	8	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	289		400	
	460/60/3	2	2	4/4	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	160	159	250	250
	575/60/3	1	2	8	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	231		300	
	575/60/3	2	2	4/4	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	128	127	200	200
155	200/60/3	1	2	9	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	723		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	5/4	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	431	359	700	600
	230/60/3	1	2	9	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	635		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	5/4	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	378	316	600	500
	380/60/3	1	2	9	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	384		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	5/4	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	229	191	350	300
	460/60/3	1	2	9	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	318		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	5/4	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	189	159	300	250
	575/60/3	1	2	9	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	254		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	5/4	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	151	127	250	200

Table 7. Standard efficiency — all ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage (a)	# Power Conn(b)	# Comp	Fans			VFD Input	Cntrl kVA (c)	RLA(d)		XLRA((e)		YLRA(e)		MCA(f)		MOP(g)	
				Qty (Ckt1/ Ckt2)	kw	FLA			Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
170	200/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	779		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	431	427	700	700
	230/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	684		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	378	375	600	600
	380/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	414		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	229	227	350	350
	460/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	342		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	189	187	300	300
	575/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	274		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	151	150	250	250
185	200/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	866		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	519	427	800	700
	230/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	761		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	456	375	700	600
	380/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	169	1306	1060	424	345	461		600	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	169	1306	1060	424	345	276	227	450	350
	460/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	381		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	228	187	350	300
	575/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	305		400	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	182	150	300	250
200	200/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	938		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	519	515	800	800
	230/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	825		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	456	453	700	700
	380/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	499		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	276	274	450	450
	460/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	413		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	228	226	350	350
	575/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	330		450	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	182	181	300	300

Table 7. Standard efficiency — all ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage (a)	# Power Conn(b)	# Comp	Fans			VFD Input	Cntrl kVA (c)	RLA(d)		XLRA((e)		YLRA(e)		MCA(f)		MOP(g)	
				Qty (Ckt1/ Ckt2)	kw	FLA			Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
225	200/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	386	2525	2525	821	821	1034		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	386	2525	2525	821	821	616	515	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	336	2126	2126	691	691	909		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	336	2126	2126	691	691	540	453	800	700
	380/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	203	1306	1306	424	424	551		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	203	1306	1306	424	424	328	274	500	450
	460/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	168	1065	1065	346	346	455		600	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	168	1065	1065	346	346	271	226	450	350
	575/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	134	853	853	277	277	364		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	134	853	853	277	277	217	181	350	300
250	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	459	2525	2525	821	821	113		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	459	2525	2525	821	821	616	612	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	399	2126	2126	691	691	977		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	399	2126	2126	691	691	540	537	800	800
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	242	1306	1306	424	424	593		800	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	242	1306	1306	424	424	328	326	500	500
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	200	1065	1065	346	346	490		600	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	200	1065	1065	346	346	271	269	450	450
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	160	853	853	277	277	393		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	160	853	853	277	277	217	216	350	350
275	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	10/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	320-320	386	2156-2156	2525	701-701	821	779	519	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	10/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	278-278	336	1756-1756	2126	571-571	691	684	456	800	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	10/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	168-168	203	1060-1060	1306	345-345	424	414	276	500	450
	460/60/3	1	3	16	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	536		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	10/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	342	228	450	350
	575/60/3	1	3	16	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	430		500	
	575/60/3	2	3	10/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	274	182	350	300

Table 7. Standard efficiency — all ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage (a)	# Power Conn(b)	# Comp	Fans			VFD Input	Cntrl kVA (c)	RLA(d)		XLRA((e)		YLRA(e)		MCA(f)		MOP(g)	
				Qty (Ckt1/ Ckt2)	kw	FLA			Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
300	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	386-386	386	2525-2525	2525	821-821	821	938	519	1200	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	336-336	336	2126-2126	2126	691-691	691	825	456	1000	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	203-203	203	1306-1306	1306	424-424	424	499	276	700	450
	460/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	168-168	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	599		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	168-168	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	413	228	500	350
	575/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	134-134	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	480		600	
	575/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	134-134	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	330	182	450	300
350	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	459-459	386	2525-2525	2525	821-821	821	1113	519	1200	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	399-399	336	2126-2126	2126	691-691	691	977	456	1200	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	242-242	203	1306-1306	1306	424-424	424	593	276	800	450
	460/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	200-200	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	677		800	
	460/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	200-200	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	490	228	600	350
	575/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	160-160	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	543		700	
	575/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	160-160	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	393	182	500	300
400	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	386-386	386-386	2525-2525	2525-2525	821-821	821-821	938	938	1200	1200
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	336-336	336-336	2126-2126	2126-2126	691-691	691-691	825	825	1000	1000
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	203-203	203-203	1306-1306	1306-1306	424-424	424-424	499	499	700	700
	460/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	168-168	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	784		800	
	460/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	168-168	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	413	413	500	500
	575/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	134-134	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	627		700	
	575/60/3	2	4	43446	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	134-134	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	330	330	450	450

Table 7. Standard efficiency — all ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage (a)	# Power Conn(b)	# Comp	Fans			VFD Input	Cntrl kVA (c)	RLA(d)		XLRA((e)		YLRA(e)		MCA(f)		MOP(g)	
				Qty (Ckt1/ Ckt2)	kw	FLA			Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
450	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	14/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	459-459	386-386	2525-2525	2525-2525	821-821	821-821	1113	938	1200	1200
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	14/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	399-399	336-336	2126-2126	2126-2126	691-691	691-691	977	825	1200	1000
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	14/12	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	242-242	203-203	1306-1306	1306-1306	424-424	424-424	593	499	800	700
	460/60/3	1	4	26	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	200-200	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	861		1000	
	460/60/3	2	4	14/12	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	200-200	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	490	413	600	500
	575/60/3	1	4	26	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	160-160	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	690		800	
	575/60/3	2	4	14/12	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	160-160	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	393	330	500	450
500	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	459-459	459-459	2525-2525	2525-2525	821-821	821-821	1113	1113	1200	1200
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	399-399	399-399	2126-2126	2126-2126	691-691	691-691	977	977	1200	1200
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	242-242	242-242	1306-1306	1306-1306	424-424	424-424	593	593	800	800
	460/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	200-200	200-200	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	930		1000	
	460/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	200-200	200-200	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	490	490	600	600
	575/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	160-160	160-160	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	746		800	
	575/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	160-160	160-160	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	393	393	500	500

Notes:

1. Local codes may take precedence.

2. All ambient means standard, low, high and wide ambient options.

(a) Voltage Utilization Range: +/- 10% of rated voltage. Rated voltage (use range):) 200/60/3 (180-220), 230/60/3 (208-254), 380/60/3 (342-418), 460/60/3 (414-506), 575/60/3 (516-633)

(b) As standard, 140-250 ton units have a single point power connection. Optional dual point power connections are available. As standard, 275-500 ton units have dual point power connections. Optional single point power connections are available on 460V and 575V/60 Hz units.

(c) Control VA includes operational controls only. It does not include evaporator heaters. A separate 115/60/1, 20 amp customer provided power connection is required to power the evaporator heaters (1640 watts).

(d) RLA - Rated Load Amps

(e) XLRA - Locked Rotor Amps - based on full winding (x-line) start units). YLRA for wye-delta starters is ~1/3 of LRA of x-line units.

(f) MCA - Minimum Circuit Ampacity - 125 percent of largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of all other loads.

(g) Max fuse or MOP = 225 percent of the largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of the second compressor RLA, plus the sum of the condenser fan FLA. (Use FLA per circuit, NOT FLA for the entire unit).

Table 8. High efficiency — standard and low ambient options

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
140	200/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	259	259	1845	1845	600	600	641		800	
	200/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	259	259	1845	1845	600	600	355	351	600	600
	230/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	225	225	1556	1556	506	506	564		700	
	230/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	225	225	1556	1556	506	506	312	308	500	500
	380/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	136	136	973	973	316	316	342		450	
	380/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	136	136	973	973	316	316	189	187	300	300
	460/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	113	113	774	774	252	252	283		350	
	460/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	113	113	774	774	252	252	157	155	250	250
	575/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	90	90	631	631	205	205	226		300	
	575/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	90	90	631	631	205	205	125	124	200	200
155	200/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	305	259	2156	1845	701	600	704		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	305	259	2156	1845	701	600	418	351	700	600
	230/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	265	225	1756	1556	571	506	620		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	265	225	1756	1556	571	506	367	308	600	500
	380/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	161	136	1060	973	345	316	376		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	161	136	1060	973	345	316	223	187	350	300
	460/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	133	113	878	774	285	252	311		400	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	133	113	878	774	285	252	184	155	300	250
	575/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	106	90	705	631	229	205	249		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	106	90	705	631	229	205	147	124	250	200
170	200/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	305	305	2156	2156	701	701	756		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	305	305	2156	2156	701	701	418	414	700	700
	230/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	265	265	1756	1756	571	571	665		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	265	265	1756	1756	571	571	367	364	600	600
	380/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	161	161	1060	1060	345	345	404		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	161	161	1060	1060	345	345	223	221	350	350
	460/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	133	133	878	878	285	285	334		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	133	133	878	878	285	285	184	183	300	300
	575/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	106	106	705	705	229	229	267		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	106	106	705	705	229	229	147	146	250	250

Table 8. High efficiency — standard and low ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
185	200/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	373	305	2525	2156	821	701	846		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	373	305	2525	2156	821	701	508	414	800	700
	230/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	324	265	2126	1756	691	571	744		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	324	265	2126	1756	691	571	447	364	700	600
	380/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	196	161	1306	1060	424	345	452		600	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	196	161	1306	1060	424	345	271	221	450	350
	460/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	162	133	1065	878	346	285	373		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	162	133	1065	878	346	285	223	183	350	300
	575/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	130	106	853	705	277	229	299		400	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	130	106	853	705	277	229	180	146	300	250
200	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	373	373	2525	2525	821	821	919		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	373	373	2525	2525	821	821	508	504	800	800
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	324	324	2126	2126	691	691	809		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	324	324	2126	2126	691	691	447	443	700	700
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	196	196	1306	1306	424	424	490		600	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	196	196	1306	1306	424	424	271	268	450	450
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	162	162	1065	1065	346	346	405		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	162	162	1065	1065	346	346	223	222	350	350
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	130	130	853	853	277	277	325		450	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	130	130	853	853	277	277	180	178	300	300
225	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	447	373	2525	2525	821	821	1012		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	447	373	2525	2525	821	821	606	499	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	388	324	2126	2126	691	691	888		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	388	324	2126	2126	691	691	532	438	800	700
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	235	196	1306	1306	424	424	538		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	235	196	1306	1306	424	424	322	265	500	450
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	194	162	1065	1065	346	346	444		600	
	460/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	194	162	1065	1065	346	346	266	219	450	350
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	155	130	853	853	277	277	356		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	155	130	853	853	277	277	213	176	350	300

Table 8. High efficiency — standard and low ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
250	200/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	447	447	2525	2525	821	821	1087		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	447	447	2525	2525	821	821	606	602	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	388	388	2126	2126	691	691	963		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	388	388	2126	2126	691	691	532	528	800	800
	380/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	235	235	1306	1306	424	424	584		800	
	380/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	235	235	1306	1306	424	424	323	320	500	500
	460/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	194	194	1065	1065	346	346	482		600	
	460/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	194	194	1065	1065	346	346	267	264	450	450
	575/60/3	1	2	7/4	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	155	155	853	853	277	277	386		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	155	155	853	853	277	277	213	212	350	350
275	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	305-305	373	2156-2156	2525	701-701	821	756	503	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	265-265	324	1756-1756	2126	571-571	691	665	441	800	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	161-161	196	1060-1060	1306	345-345	424	404	267	500	450
	460/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	133-133	162	878-878	1065	285-285	346	522		600	
	460/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	133-133	162	878-878	1065	285-285	346	334	221	450	350
	575/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	106-106	130	705-705	853	229-229	277	419		500	
	575/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	106-106	130	705-705	853	229-229	277	267	177	350	300
300	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	373-373	373	2525-2525	2525	821-821	821	919	503	1200	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	324-324	324	2126-2126	2126	691-691	691	809	441	1000	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	196-196	196	1306-1306	1306	424-424	424	490	267	600	450
	460/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	162-162	162	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	585		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	162-162	162	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	405	221	500	350
	575/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	130-130	130	853-853	853	277-277	277	470		600	
	575/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	130-130	130	853-853	853	277-277	277	325	177	450	300

Table 8. High efficiency — standard and low ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
350	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	305-305	305-305	2156-2156	2156-2156	701-701	701-701	756	756	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	265-265	265-265	1756-1756	1756-1756	571-571	571-571	665	665	800	800
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	161-161	161-161	1060-1060	1060-1060	345-345	345-345	404	404	500	500
	460/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	133-133	133-133	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	634		700	
	460/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	133-133	133-133	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	334	334	450	450
	575/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	106-106	106-106	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	507		600	
	575/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	106-106	106-106	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	267	267	350	350
400	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	373-373	373-373	2525-2525	2525-2525	821-821	821-821	919	919	1200	1200
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	324-324	324-324	2126-2126	2126-2126	691-691	691-691	809	809	1000	1000
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	196-196	196-196	1306-1306	1306-1306	424-424	424-424	490	490	600	600
	460/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	162-162	162-162	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	769		800	
	460/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	162-162	162-162	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	405	405	500	500
	575/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	130-130	130-130	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	618		700	
	575/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	130-130	130-130	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	325	325	450	450

Note: Local codes may take precedence.

(a) Voltage Utilization Range: +/- 10% of rated voltage. Rated voltage (use range): 200/60/3 (180-220), 230/60/3 (208-254), 380/60/3 (342-418), 460/60/3 (414-506), 575/60/3 (516-633)
(b) As standard, 140-250 ton units have a single point power connection. Optional dual point power connections are available. As standard, 275-500 ton units have dual point power connections. Optional single point power connections are available on 460V and 575V/60 Hz units.
(c) Control VA includes operational controls only. It does not include evaporator heaters. A separate 115/60/1, 20 amp customer provided power connection is required to power the evaporator heaters (1640 watts).
(d) RLA - Rated Load Amps
(e) XLRA - Locked Rotor Amps - based on full winding (x-line) start units). YLRA for wye-delta starters is ~1/3 of LRA of x-line units.
(f) MCA - Minimum Circuit Ampacity - 125 percent of largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of all other loads.
(g) Max fuse or MOP = 225 percent of the largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of the second compressor RLA, plus the sum of the condenser fan FLA. (Use FLA per circuit, NOT FLA for the entire unit).

Table 9. High efficiency — high and wide ambient options

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
140	200/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	666		800	
	200/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	369	365	600	600
	230/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	587		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	325	321	500	500
	380/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	973	973	316	316	355		450	
	380/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	973	973	316	316	196	194	300	300
	460/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	295		400	
	460/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	163	161	250	250
	575/60/3	1	2	10	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	235		300	
	575/60/3	2	2	5/5	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	130	129	200	200
155	200/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	734		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	437	365	700	600
	230/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	646		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	384	321	600	500
	380/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	391		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	232	194	400	300
	460/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	324		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	192	161	300	250
	575/60/3	1	2	11	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	259		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/5	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	154	129	250	200
170	200/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	789		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	437	433	700	700
	230/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	694		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	384	380	600	600
	380/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	420		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	232	230	400	350
	460/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	347		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	192	190	300	300
	575/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	278		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	154	152	250	250

Table 9. High efficiency — high and wide ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
185	200/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	877		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	525	433	800	700
	230/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	772		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	462	380	700	600
	380/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	168	1306	1060	424	345	467		600	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	168	1306	60	424	345	279	230	450	350
	460/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	386		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	231	190	350	300
	575/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	309		450	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	185	152	300	250
200	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	949		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	525	521	800	800
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	836		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	462	458	700	700
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	506		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	279	277	450	450
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	418		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	231	229	350	350
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	334		450	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	185	183	300	300
225	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	386	2525	2525	821	821	1040		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	386	2525	2525	821	821	621	515	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	336	2126	2126	691	691	914		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	336	2126	2126	691	691	546	453	800	700
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	203	1306	1306	424	424	554		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	203	1306	1306	424	424	331	274	500	450
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	168	1065	1065	346	346	458		600	
	460/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	168	1065	1065	346	346	274	226	450	350
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	134	853	853	277	277	367		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	8/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	134	853	853	277	277	219	181	350	300

Table 9. High efficiency — high and wide ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
250	200/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	459	2525	2525	821	821	1124		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	459	459	2525	2525	821	821	621	617	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	399	2126	2126	691	691	988		1200	
	230/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	399	399	2126	2126	691	691	546	542	800	800
	380/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	242	1306	1306	424	424	600		800	
	380/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	242	242	1306	1306	424	424	331	329	500	500
	460/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	200	1065	1065	346	346	495		700	
	460/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	200	200	1065	1065	346	346	274	272	450	450
	575/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	160	853	853	277	277	397		500	
	575/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	160	160	853	853	277	277	219	218	350	350
275	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	320-320	386	2156-2156	2525	701-701	821	789	519	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	278-278	336	1756-1756	2126	571-571	691	694	456	800	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	3.5	3.5	1.2	168-168	203	1060-1060	1306	345-345	424	420	276	500	450
	460/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	3	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	541		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	3	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	347	228	450	350
	575/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.5	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	434		500	
	575/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.5	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	278	182	350	300
300	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	386-386	386	2525-2525	2525	821-821	821	949	519	1200	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	336-336	336	2126-2126	2126	691-691	691	836	456	1000	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	203-203	203	1306-1306	1306	424-424	424	506	276	700	450
	460/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	168-168	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	604		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	168-168	168	1065-1065	1065	346-346	346	418	228	500	350
	575/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	134-134	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	483		600	
	575/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	134-134	134	853-853	853	277-277	277	334	182	450	300

Table 9. High efficiency — high and wide ambient options (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
350	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	320-320	320-320	2156-2156	2156-2156	701-701	701-701	789	789	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	278-278	278-278	1756-1756	1756-1756	571-571	571-571	694	694	800	800
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	168-168	168-168	1060-1060	1060-1060	345-345	345-345	420	420	500	500
	460/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	139-139	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	660		700	
	460/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	139-139	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	347	347	450	450
	575/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	111-111	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	528		600	
	575/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	111-111	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	278	278	350	350
400	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	386-386	386-386	2525-2525	2525-2525	821-821	821-821	949	949	1200	1200
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	336-336	336-336	2126-2126	2126-2126	691-691	691-691	836	836	1000	1000
	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	203-203	203-203	1306-1306	1306-1306	424-424	424-424	506	506	700	700
	460/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	168-168	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	794		800	
	460/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	168-168	168-168	1065-1065	1065-1065	346-346	346-346	418	418	500	500
	575/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	134-134	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	635		700	
	575/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	134-134	134-134	853-853	853-853	277-277	277-277	334	334	450	450

Note: Local codes may take precedence.

(a) Voltage Utilization Range: +/- 10% of rated voltage. Rated voltage (use range): 200/60/3 (180-220), 230/60/3 (208-254), 380/60/3 (342-418), 460/60/3 (414-506), 575/60/3 (516-633)
(b) As standard, 140-250 ton units have a single point power connection. Optional dual point power connections are available. As standard, 275-500 ton units have dual point power connections. Optional single point power connections are available on 460V and 575V/60 Hz units.
(c) Control VA includes operational controls only. It does not include evaporator heaters. A separate 115/60/1, 20 amp customer provided power connection is required to power the evaporator heaters (1640 watts).
(d) RLA - Rated Load Amps
(e) XLRA - Locked Rotor Amps - based on full winding (x-line) start units). YLRA for wye-delta starters is ~1/3 of LRA of x-line units.
(f) MCA - Minimum Circuit Ampacity - 125 percent of largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of all other loads.
(g) Max fuse or MOP = 225 percent of the largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of the second compressor RLA, plus the sum of the condenser fan FLA. (Use FLA per circuit, NOT FLA for the entire unit).

Table 10. Extra efficiency — high and wide ambient

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
140	200/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	677		800	
	200/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	270	270	1845	1845	600	600	374	370	600	600
	230/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	598		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	235	235	1556	1556	506	506	330	326	500	500
	380/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	973	973	316	316	362		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	3.3	3.3	0.83	142	142	973	973	316	316	200	198	300	300
	460/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	300		400	
	460/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.7	2.7	0.83	118	118	774	774	252	252	166	164	250	250
	575/60/3	1	2	12	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	240		300	
	575/60/3	2	2	6/6	1.5	2.2	2.2	0.83	94	94	631	631	205	205	132	131	225	225
155	200/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	745		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	270	2156	1845	701	600	442	370	700	600
	230/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	657		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	235	1756	1556	571	506	389	326	600	500
	380/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	398		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	142	1060	973	345	316	236	198	400	300
	460/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	329		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	118	878	774	285	252	195	164	300	250
	575/60/3	1	2	13	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	263		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	94	705	631	229	205	156	131	250	225
170	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	800		1000	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	320	320	2156	2156	701	701	442	438	700	700
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	705		800	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	278	278	1756	1756	571	571	389	386	600	600
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	427		500	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	168	168	1060	1060	345	345	236	233	400	400
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	353		450	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	139	139	878	878	285	285	195	193	300	300
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	282		350	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	111	111	705	705	229	229	156	154	250	250

Table 10. Extra efficiency — high and wide ambient (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
185	200/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	883		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	320	2525	2156	821	701	530	433	800	700
	230/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	778		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	278	2126	1756	691	571	467	380	800	600
	380/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	168	1306	1060	424	345	471		600	
	380/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	168	1306	1060	424	345	283	230	450	350
	460/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	389		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	139	1065	878	346	285	234	190	400	300
	575/60/3	1	2	14	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	311		400	
	575/60/3	2	2	7/7	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	111	853	705	277	229	187	152	300	250
200	200/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	959		1200	
	200/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	386	386	2525	2525	821	821	530	526	800	800
	230/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	846		1000	
	230/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	5.4	5.6	0.83	336	336	2126	2126	691	691	467	463	800	700
	380/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	512		700	
	380/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	3.3	3.5	0.83	203	203	1306	1306	424	424	283	280	450	450
	460/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	423		500	
	460/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.7	2.9	0.83	168	168	1065	1065	346	346	234	232	400	400
	575/60/3	1	2	16	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	339		450	
	575/60/3	2	2	8/8	1.5	2.2	2.4	0.83	134	134	853	853	277	277	187	185	300	300
250	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	270-270	386	1845-1845	2525	600-600	821	677	519	800	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	235-235	336	1556-1556	2126	506-506	691	598	456	700	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	142-142	203	973-973	1306	316-316	424	362	276	450	450
	460/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	118-118	168	774-774	1065	252-252	346	499		600	
	460/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	118-118	168	774-774	1065	252-252	346	300	228	350	350
	575/60/3	1	3	18	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	94-94	134	631-631	853	205-205	277	400		500	
	575/60/3	2	3	12/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	94-94	134	631-631	853	205-205	277	240	182	300	300

Table 10. Extra efficiency — high and wide ambient (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2
275	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	320-320	386	2156-2156	2525	701-701	821	800	519	1000	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	278-278	336	1756-1756	2126	571-571	691	705	456	800	700
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	168-168	203	1060-1060	1306	345-345	424	427	276	500	450
	460/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	547		700	
	460/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	139-139	168	878-878	1065	285-285	346	353	228	450	350
	575/60/3	1	3	20	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	438		500	
	575/60/3	2	3	14/6	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	111-111	134	705-705	853	229-229	277	282	182	350	300
300	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	270-270	270-270	1845-1845	1845-1845	600-600	600-600	677	677	800	800
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.2	235-235	235-235	1556-1556	1556-1556	506-506	506-506	598	598	800	800
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.2	142-142	142-142	973-973	973-973	316-316	316-316	362	362	500	500
	460/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	118-118	118-118	774-774	774-774	252-252	252-252	571		600	
	460/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.2	118-118	118-118	774-774	774-774	252-252	252-252	300	300	400	400
	575/60/3	1	4	24	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	94-94	94-94	631-631	631-631	205-205	205-205	456		500	
	575/60/3	2	4	12/12	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.2	94-94	94-94	631-631	631-631	205-205	205-205	240	240	300	300
350	200/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	200/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	320-320	320-320	2156-2156	2156-2156	701-701	701-701	800	800	1000	1000
	230/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	230/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	5.4	5.6	1.59	278-278	278-278	1756-1756	1756-1756	571-571	571-571	705	705	1000	1000
	380/60/3	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	
	380/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	3.3	3.5	1.59	168-168	168-168	1060-1060	1060-1060	345-345	345-345	427	427	500	500
	460/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	139-139	139-139	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	671		700	
	460/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.7	2.9	1.59	139-139	139-139	878-878	878-878	285-285	285-285	353	353	450	450
	575/60/3	1	4	28	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	111-111	111-111	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	537		600	
	575/60/3	2	4	14/14	1.5	2.2	2.4	1.59	111-111	111-111	705-705	705-705	229-229	229-229	282	282	350	350

Table 10. Extra efficiency — high and wide ambient (continued)

Unit Size	Rated Voltage[a]	# Power Conn[b]	# Comp	Fans				Cntrl kVA[c]	RLA[d]		XLRA[e]		YLRA[e]		MCA[f]		MOP[g]	
				Qty Ckt1/2	kw	FLA	VFD Input		Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2	Ckt1	Ckt2

Note: Local codes may take precedence.

(a) Voltage Utilization Range: +/- 10% of rated voltage. Rated voltage (use range): 200/60/3 (180-220), 230/60/3 (208-254), 380/60/3 (342-418), 460/60/3 (414-506), 575/60/3 (516-633)
(b) As standard, 140-250 ton units have a single point power connection. Optional dual point power connections are available. As standard, 275-500 ton units have dual point power connections. Optional single point power connections are available on 460V and 575V/60 Hz units.
(c) Control VA includes operational controls only. It does not include evaporator heaters. A separate 115/60/1, 20 amp customer provided power connection is required to power the evaporator heaters (1640 watts).
(d) RLA - Rated Load Amps
(e) XLRA - Locked Rotor Amps - based on full winding (x-line) start units). YLRA for wye-delta starters is ~1/3 of LRA of x-line units.
(f) MCA - Minimum Circuit Ampacity - 125 percent of largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of all other loads.
(g) Max fuse or MOP = 225 percent of the largest compressor RLA plus 100 percent of the second compressor RLA, plus the sum of the condenser fan FLA. (Use FLA per circuit, NOT FLA for the entire unit).

Table 11. Customer wire selection — standard efficiency

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
140	200	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-500MCM	3/0-500MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-500MCM	3/0-500MCM
155	200	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MC	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-500MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-500MCM	3/0-500MCM
170	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MC	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-500MCM	3/0-500MCM

Table 11. Customer wire selection — standard efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
185	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or(2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-500MCM
200	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
225	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM

Table 11. Customer wire selection — standard efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
250	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	575	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
275	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
300	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MC	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM

Table 11. Customer wire selection — standard efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
350	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MC	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
400	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
450	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM
	380	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(4) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
500	200	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM
	460	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(4) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	575	(4) #2 - 600kcmil	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM

Table 11. Customer wire selection — standard efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2

Notes:
1. Non-fused unit disconnect and circuit breaker are optional.
2. Copper wire only, based on nameplate minimum circuit ampacity (MCA).
3. Circuit breaker sizes are for factory mounted only.
4. n/a - not available

Table 12. Customer wire selection — high efficiency

Unit Size	Volt	Ambient	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
						Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
			Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
140	200	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	230	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	Std, Low	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
	460	High, Wide	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
	575	All	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
155	200	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	230	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	Std, Low	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG -250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM
	460	High, Wide	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM
	575	All	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG -250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM

Table 12. Customer wire selection — high efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Ambient	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
						Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
			Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
170	200	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
185	200	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	460	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or(2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM

Table 12. Customer wire selection — high efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Ambient	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
						Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
			Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
200	200	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	460	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
225	200	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0-350MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	460	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
250	200	Std, Low	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	200	High, Wide	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	All	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	460	Std, Low	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	High, Wide	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	575	All	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or(2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM

Table 12. Customer wire selection — high efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Ambient	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
						Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
			Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
275	200	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
300	200	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM
	230	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	Std, Low	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	High, Wide	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
	575	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM
350	200	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	575	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG -600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM	(1) 1 AWG - 600 MCM or (2) 1 AWG - 250 MCM

Table 12. Customer wire selection — high efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Ambient	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
						Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
			Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
400	200	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM
	230	All	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 4 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380	Std, Low	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	High, Wide	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	460	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(4) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	575	All	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM

Notes:
1. Non-fused unit disconnect and circuit breaker are optional.
2. Copper wire only, based on nameplate minimum circuit ampacity (MCA).
3. Circuit breaker sizes are for factory mounted only.
4. n/a - not available

Table 13. Customer wire selection — extra efficiency

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
140	200	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	460	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 -250 MCM	(1) #1 -600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
155	200	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	460	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	3/0-500MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM
170	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 -500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or(2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 -600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MCM	3/0-350MC

Table 13. Customer wire selection — extra efficiency (continued)

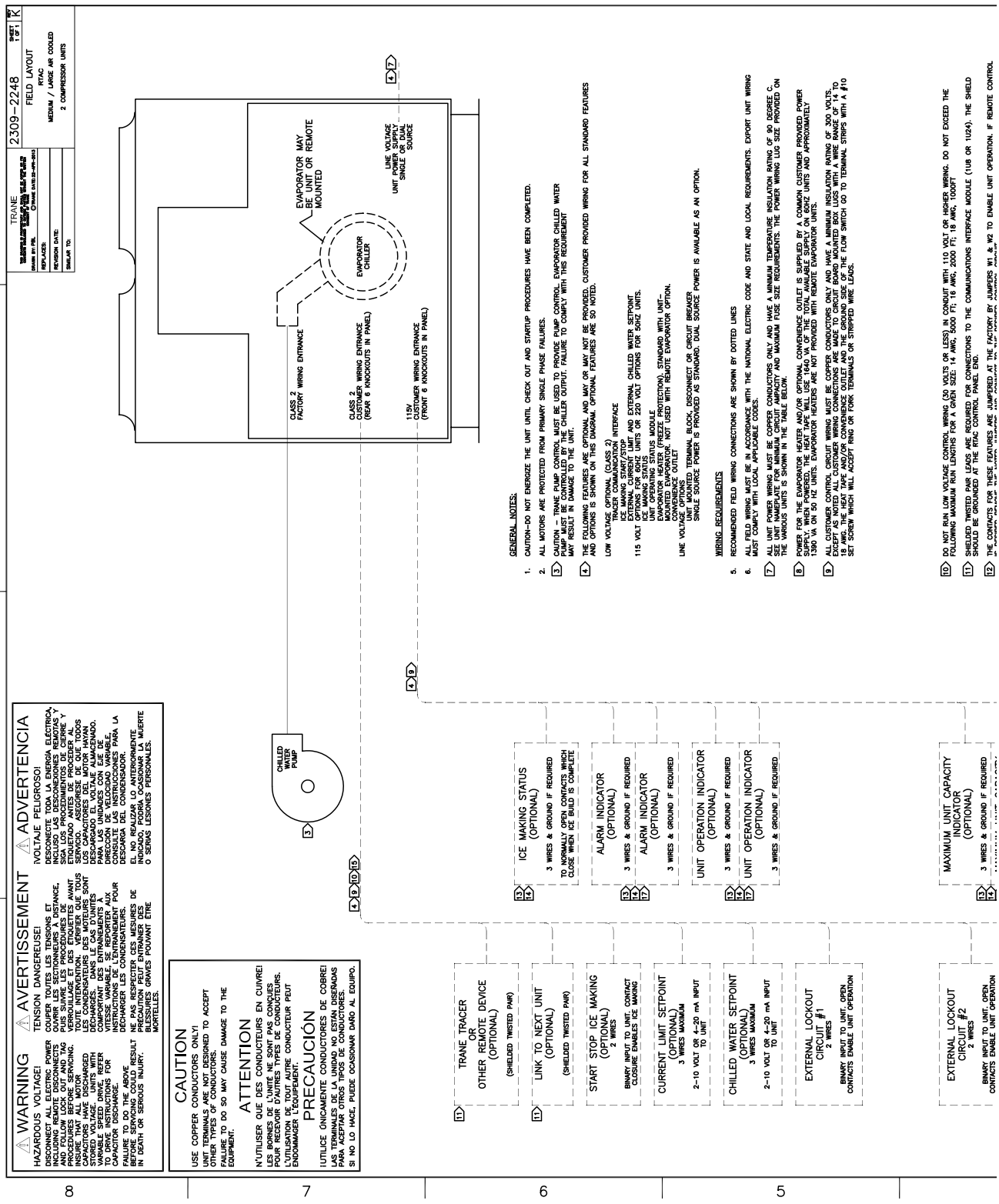
Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
185	200	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM
	380	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	460	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	3/0-350MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	3/0-500MCM
200	200A	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	230A	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	380A	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460A	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575A	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
250	200A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM

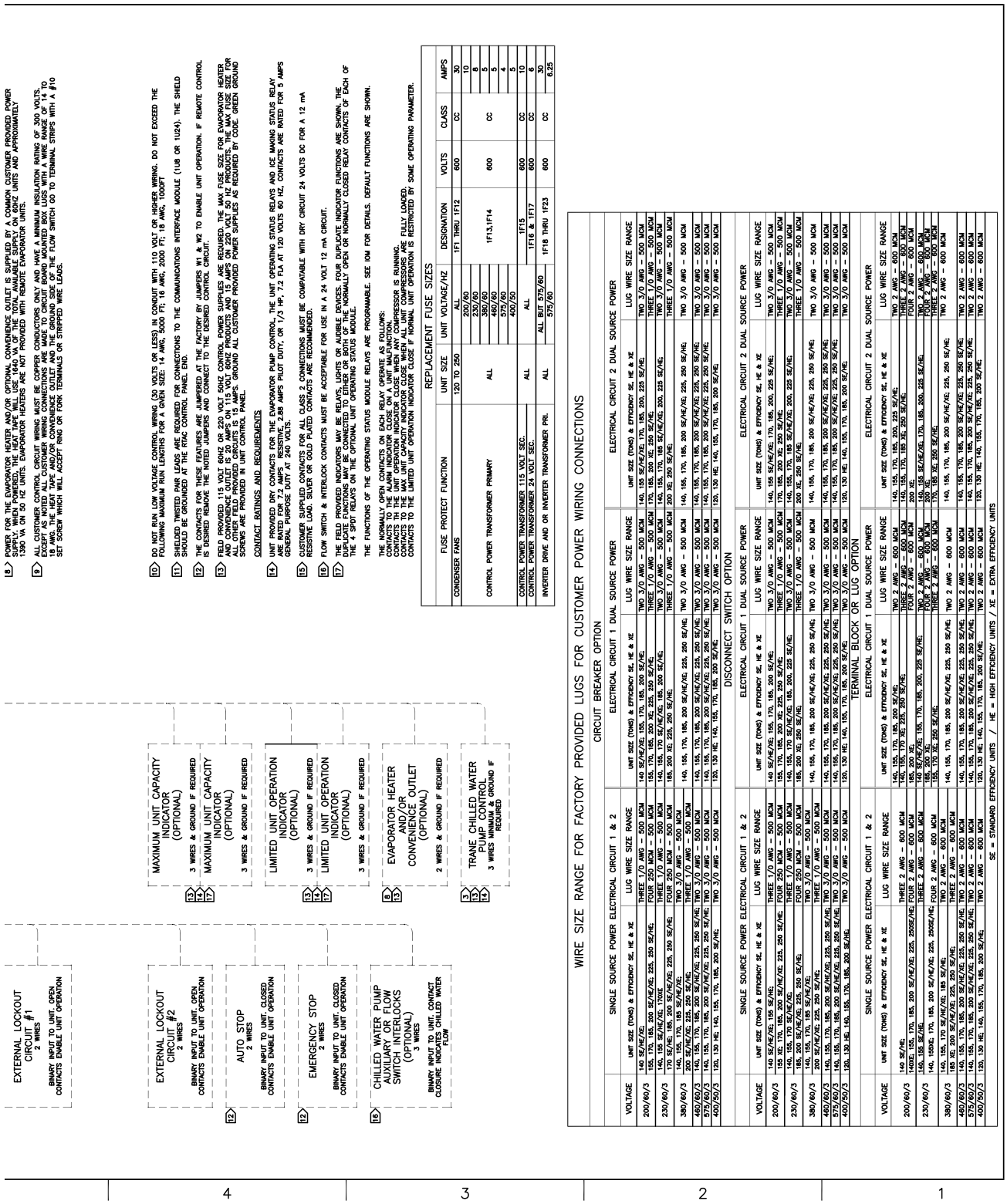
Table 13. Customer wire selection — extra efficiency (continued)

Unit Size	Volt	Single point power			Dual Point Power					
					Terminal Block		Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
		Term Block	Disconnect	Circuit Breaker	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2	Ckt 1	Ckt 2
275	200A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG -500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 -600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
300	200A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 -500 MCM
	380A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
	575A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 -250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or(2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM
350	200A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 2 AWG - 600 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(4) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	230A	n/a	n/a	n/a	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM	(3) 3/0 - 500 MCM
	380A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 -500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	460A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 4 AWG - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM	(2) 2/0 - 500 MCM
	575A	(4) 4AWG - 600MCM	n/a	(3) 3/0 - 500MCM	4 AWG - 500 MCM	4 AWG - 5 00 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM	(1) #1 - 600 MCM or (2) #1 - 250 MCM

Notes:
1. Non-fused unit disconnect and circuit breaker are optional.
2. Copper wire only, based on nameplate minimum circuit ampacity (MCA).
3. Circuit breaker sizes are for factory mounted only.
4. n/a - not available

Electrical Connection





REPLACEMENT FUSE SIZES

FUSE PROTECT FUNCTION	UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE/HZ	DESIGNATION	VOLTS	CLASS	AMPS
CONDENSER FANS	120 TO 250	ALL	1F1 THRU 1F12	600	CC	30
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER PRIMARY	ALL	200/60	1F13,1F14	600	CC	10
		230/60				8
		380/60				5
		460/60				5
		575/60				4
		400/50				5
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER 115 VOLT SEC.	ALL	ALL	1F15	600	CC	10
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER 24 VOLT SEC.			1F16 & 1F17	600	CC	6
INVERTER DRIVE AND OR INVERTER TRANSFORMER PRI.	ALL	ALL BUT 575/60	1F18 THRU 1F23	600	CC	30
		575/60				6.25

WIRE SIZE RANGE FOR FACTORY PROVIDED LUGS FOR CUSTOMER POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTION

	SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 DUAL SOURCE POWER		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER	
VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 SE/HE/XE; 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	170 SE/HE; 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
380/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM				
460/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
575/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
400/50/3	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM

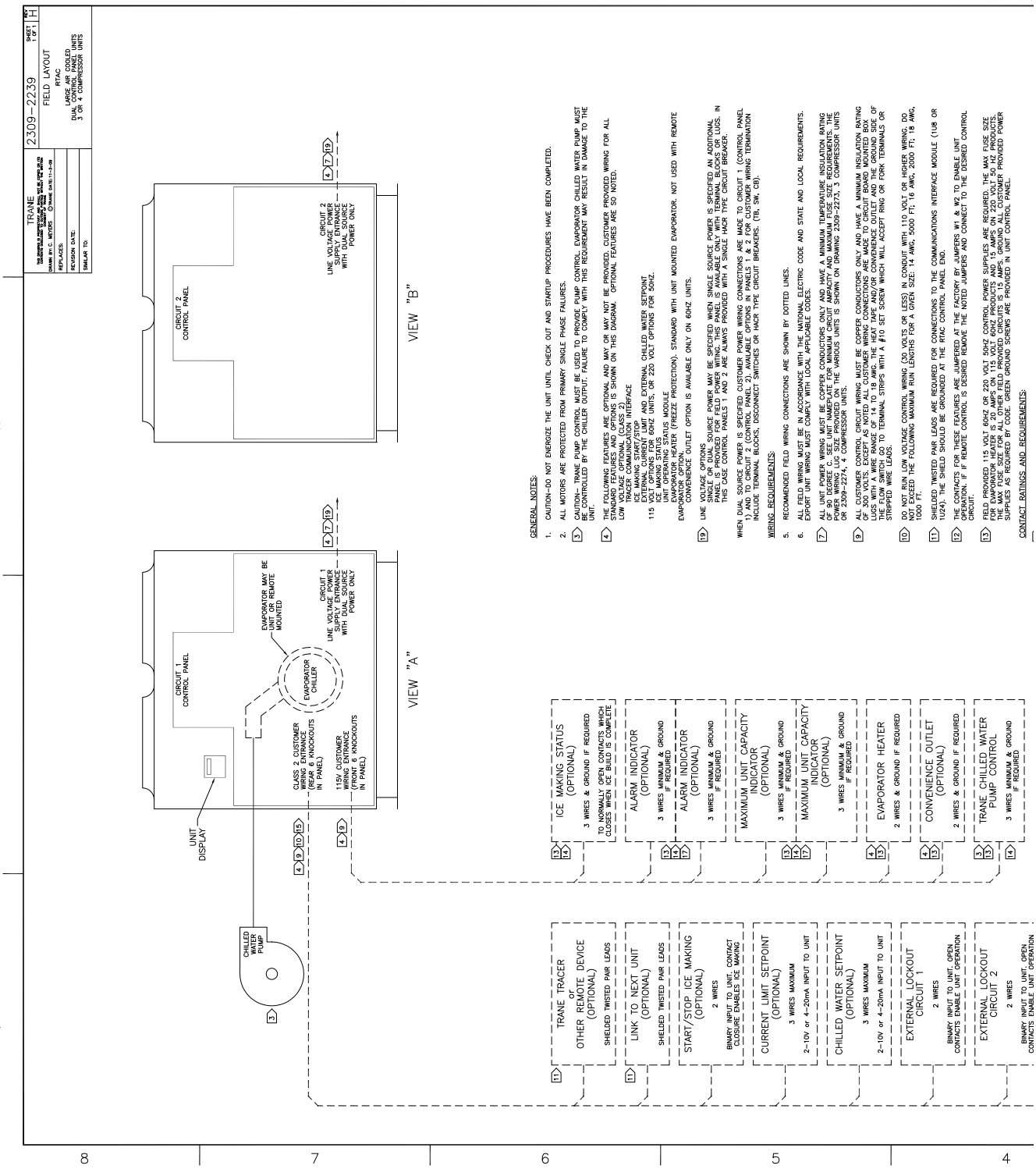
DISCONNECT SWITCH OPTION

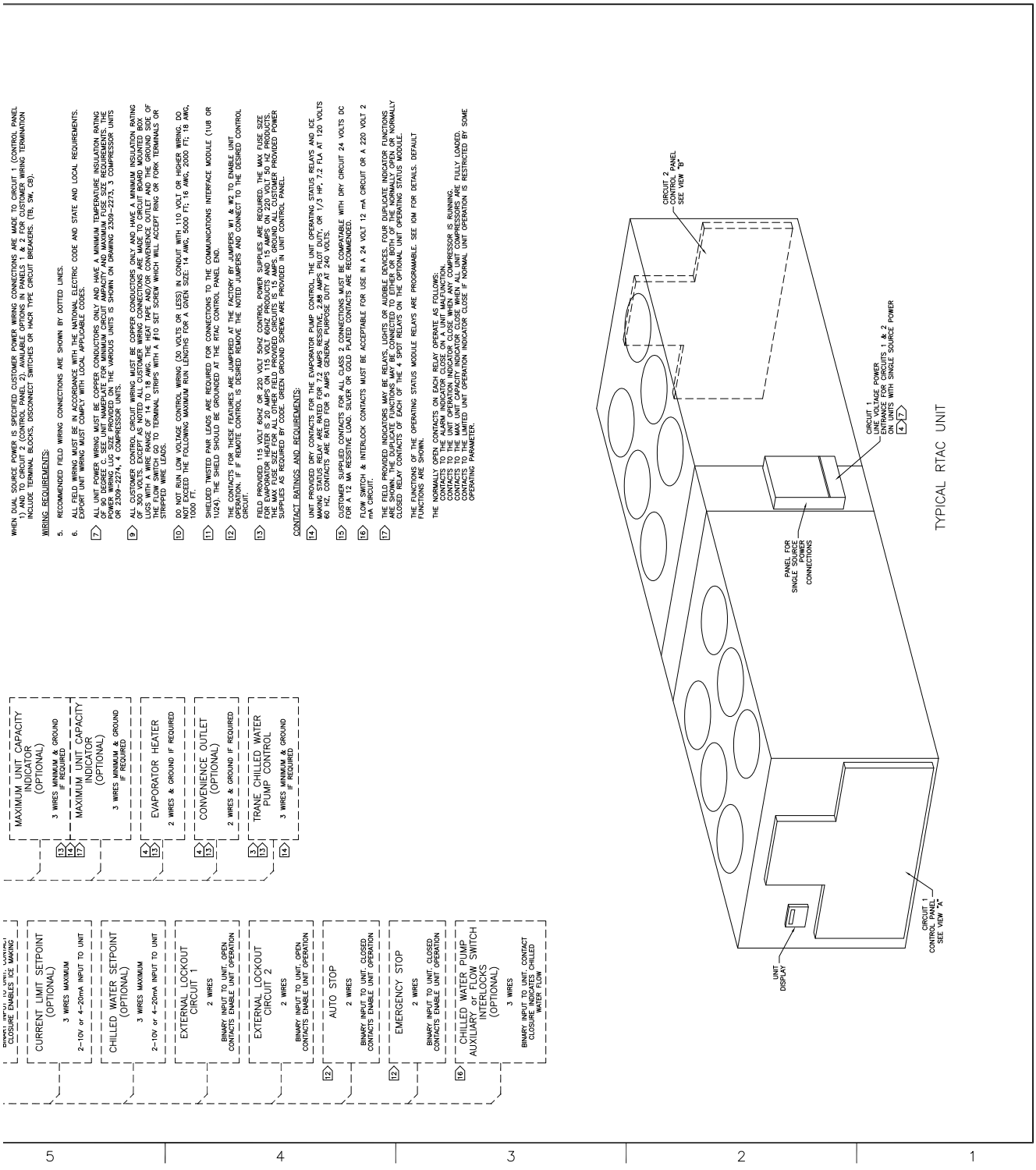
	SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 DUAL SOURCE POWER		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER	
VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 SE/HE/XE; 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155 SE/HE/XE; 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	170 SE/HE; 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
380/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
	200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM				
460/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
575/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
400/50/3	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM

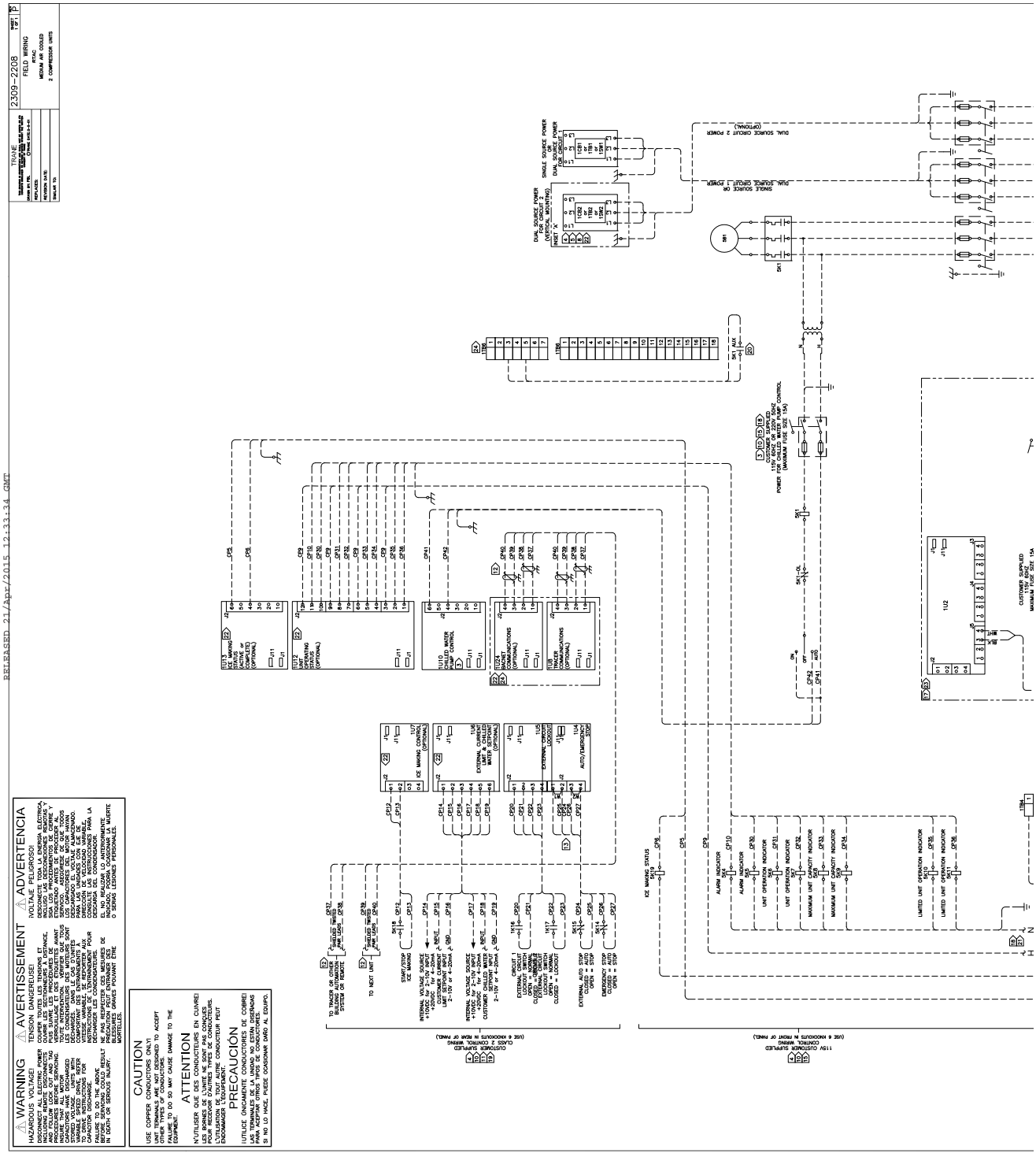
TERMINAL BLOCK OR LUG OPTION

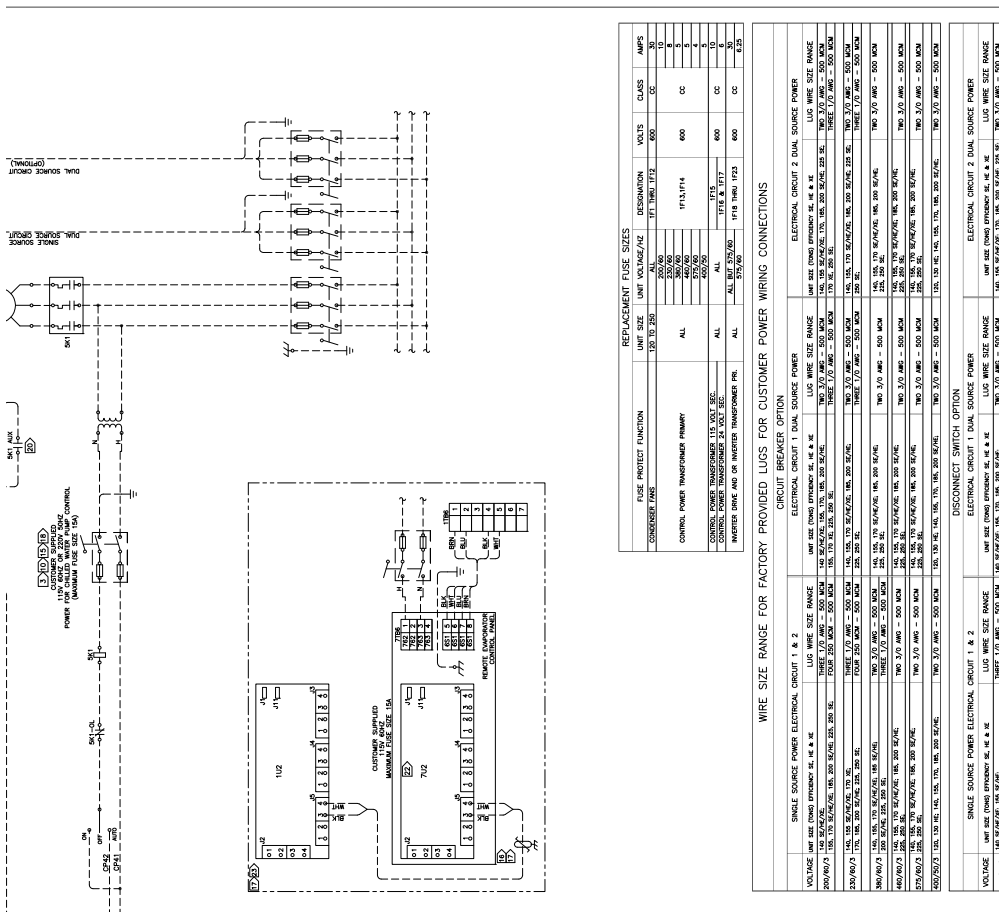
	SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 DUAL SOURCE POWER		ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER	
VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) & EFFICIENCY SE, HE & XE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
	140XE; 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250SE/HE;	FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185 XE; 200, 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM
	155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250SE/HE;	FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200 XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM	155, 170, 185, 200, 225 SE/HE;	FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM
380/60/3	140, 155, 170 SE/HE; 185 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
	185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM				
460/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
575/60/3	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE/XE; 225, 250 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
400/50/3	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM	120, 130 HE; 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 SE/HE;	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM

SE = STANDARD EFFICIENCY UNITS / HE = HIGH EFFICIENCY UNITS / XE = EXTRA EFFICIENCY UNITS


TRANE
2309-2239
FIELD LAYOUT
RTAC
LARGE AIR COOLED DUAL CONTROL PANEL UNITS 3 OR 4 COMPRESSOR UNITS
CIRCUIT 1 CONTROL PANEL
EVAPORATOR MAY BE UNIT OR REMOTE MOUNTED
EVAPORATOR CHILLER
CIRCUIT 1 LINE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY ENTRANCE WITH DUAL SOURCE POWER ONLY
CLASS 2 CUSTOMER WIRING ENTRANCE (REAR 6 KNOCKOUTS IN PANEL)
115V CUSTOMER WIRING ENTRANCE (FRONT 6 KNOCKOUTS IN PANEL)
UNIT DISPLAY
CHILLED WATER PUMP
VIEW "A"
CIRCUIT 2 CONTROL PANEL
CIRCUIT 2 LINE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY ENTRANCE WITH DUAL SOURCE POWER ONLY
VIEW "B"
ICE MAKING STATUS (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
TO NORMALLY OPEN CONTACTS WHICH CLOSES WHEN ICE BUILD IS COMPLETE
ALARM INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
ALARM INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
EVAPORATOR HEATER
2 WIRES & GROUND IF REQUIRED
CONVENIENCE OUTLET (OPTIONAL)
2 WIRES & GROUND IF REQUIRED
TRANE CHILLED WATER PUMP CONTROL
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
TRANE TRACER or OTHER REMOTE DEVICE (OPTIONAL)
SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS
LINK TO NEXT UNIT (OPTIONAL)
SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS
START/STOP ICE MAKING (OPTIONAL)
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT. CONTACT CLOSURE ENABLES ICE MAKING
CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MAXIMUM
2-10V or 4-20mA INPUT TO UNIT
CHILLED WATER SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MAXIMUM
2-10V or 4-20mA INPUT TO UNIT
EXTERNAL LOCKOUT CIRCUIT 1
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT. OPEN CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
EXTERNAL LOCKOUT CIRCUIT 2
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT. OPEN CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
GENERAL NOTES:
1. CAUTION-DO NOT ENERGIZE THE UNIT UNTIL CHECK OUT AND STARTUP PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.
2. ALL MOTORS ARE PROTECTED FROM PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE FAILURES.
3. CAUTION- TRANE PUMP CONTROL MUST BE USED TO PROVIDE PUMP CONTROL. EVAPORATOR CHILLED WATER PUMP MUST BE CONTROLLED BY THE CHILLER OUTPUT. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.
4. THE FOLLOWING FEATURES ARE OPTIONAL AND MAY OR MAY NOT BE PROVIDED. CUSTOMER PROVIDED WIRING FOR ALL STANDARD FEATURES AND OPTIONS IS SHOWN ON THIS DIAGRAM. OPTIONAL FEATURES ARE SO NOTED.
LOW VOLTAGE OPTIONS
TRACER COMMUNICATION INTERFACE
ICE MAKING START/STOP
EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER AND EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER SETPOINT
115 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 60HZ UNITS, OR 220 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 50HZ.
ICE MAKING STATUS
ALARM OUTPUT STATUS MODULE
EVAPORATOR HEATER (FREEZE PROTECTION). STANDARD WITH UNIT MOUNTED EVAPORATOR. NOT USED WITH REMOTE EVAPORATOR OPTION.
CONVENIENCE OUTLET OPTION IS AVAILABLE ONLY ON 60HZ UNITS.
19 LINE VOLTAGE OPTIONS
DUAL SOURCE POWER. SOURCE POWER MAY BE SPECIFIED WHEN SINGLE SOURCE POWER IS SPECIFIED AN ADDITIONAL PANEL IS PROVIDED FOR FIELD POWER WIRING. THIS PANEL IS AVAILABLE ONLY WITH TERMINAL BLOCKS OR LUGS. IN THIS CASE CONTROL PANELS 1 AND 2 ARE ALWAYS PROVIDED WITH A SINGLE HACR TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKER.
WHEN DUAL SOURCE POWER IS SPECIFIED CUSTOMER POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT 1 (CONTROL PANEL 1) AND TO CIRCUIT 2 (CONTROL PANEL 2). AVAILABLE OPTIONS IN PANELS 1 & 2 FOR CUSTOMER WIRING TERMINATION INCLUDE TERMINAL BLOCKS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR HACR TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: (TB, SW, CB).
WIRING REQUIREMENTS:
5. RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES.
6. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE AND STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. EXPORT UNIT WIRING MUST COMPLY WITH LOCAL APPLICABLE CODES.
7 ALL UNIT POWER WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM TEMPERATURE INSULATION RATING OF 75°C. REFER TO UNIT NAMEPLATE FOR MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY AND MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE. REQUIREMENTS. THE POWER WIRING LUG SIZE PROVIDED ON THE VARIOUS UNITS IS SHOWN ON DRAWING 2309-2273, 3 COMPRESSOR UNITS OR 2309-2274, 4 COMPRESSOR UNITS.
9 ALL CUSTOMER CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM INSULATION RATING OF 300 VOLTS, EXCEPT AS NOTED ALL CUSTOMER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTED BOX LUGS WITH A WIRE RANGE OF 14 TO 18 AWG. THE FLOW SWITCH MUST BE CONNECTED OUT AND THE GROUND SIDE OF THE FLOW SWITCH GO TO TERMINAL STRIPS WITH A #10 SET SCREW WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS OR STRIPPED WIRE LEADS.
10 DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING (30 VOLTS OR LESS) IN CONDUIT WITH 110 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING. DO NOT EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM RUN LENGTHS FOR A GIVEN SIZE: 14 AWG, 5000 FT; 16 AWG, 2000 FT; 18 AWG, 1000 FT.
11 SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE MODULE (1U8 OR 1U24). THE SHIELD SHOULD BE GROUNDED AT THE RTAC CONTROL PANEL END.
12 THE CONTACTS FOR THESE FEATURES ARE JUMPERED AT THE FACTORY BY JUMPERS W1 & W2 TO ENABLE UNIT OPERATION. IF REMOTE CONTROL IS DESIRED REMOVE THE NOTED JUMPERS AND CONNECT TO THE DESIRED CONTROL CIRCUIT.
13 FIELD PROVIDED 115 VOLT 60HZ OR 220 VOLT 50HZ CONTROL POWER SUPPLIES ARE REQUIRED. THE MAX FUSE SIZE FOR CONTROL POWER SUPPLIES AND ALL OTHER FIELD PROVIDED CIRCUITS IS 15 AMPS. GROUND ALL CUSTOMER PROVIDED POWER SUPPLIES AS REQUIRED BY CODE. GREEN GROUND SCREWS ARE PROVIDED IN UNIT CONTROL PANEL.
CONTACT RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS:


WHEN DUAL SOURCE POWER IS SPECIFIED, CUSTOMER POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT 1 (CONTROL PANEL A) AND TO CIRCUIT 2 (CONTROL PANEL B). ALL OPTIONS SHOWN IN A SINGLE SOURCE POWER WIRING TERMINATION INCLUDE TERMINAL BLOCKS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR HACR TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. (TB, SW, CB).
WIRING REQUIREMENTS:
5. RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES.
6. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE AND STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. EXPORT UNIT WIRING MUST COMPLY WITH LOCAL APPLICABLE CODES.
7. ALL UNIT POWER WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM TEMPERATURE INSULATION RATING OF 90 DEGREE C. SEE UNIT NAMEPLATE FOR MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY AND MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE REQUIREMENTS. THE POWER WIRING LUG SIZE PROVIDED ON THE VARIOUS UNITS IS SHOWN ON DRAWING 2309-2273. 3 COMPRESSOR UNITS OR CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TRANE OFFICE.
9. ALL CUSTOMER CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM INSULATION RATING OF 300 VOLTS, EXCEPT AS NOTED. ALL CUSTOMER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTED BOX LUGS WITH A WIRE RANGE OF 14 TO 18 AWG. THE HEAT TAPE AND/OR CONVENIENCE OUTLET AND THE GROUND SIDE OF THE FLOW SWITCH GO TO TERMINAL STRIPS WITH A #10 SET SCREW WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS OR STRIPPED WIRE LEADS.
10. DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING (30 VOLTS OR LESS) IN CONDUIT WITH 110 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING. DO NOT EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM RUN LENGTHS FOR A GIVEN SIZE: 14 AWG, 5000 FT; 16 AWG, 2000 FT; 18 AWG, 1000 FT.
11. SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE MODULE (1U8 OR 1U24). THE SHIELD SHOULD BE GROUNDED AT THE RTAC CONTROL PANEL END.
12. THE CONTACTS FOR THESE FEATURES ARE JUMPERED AT THE FACTORY BY JUMPERS W1 & W2 TO ENABLE UNIT OPERATION. IF REMOTE CONTROL IS DESIRED REMOVE THE NOTED JUMPERS AND CONNECT TO THE DESIRED CONTROL CIRCUIT.
13. FIELD PROVIDED 115 VOLT 60HZ OR 220 VOLT 50HZ CONTROL POWER SUPPLIES ARE REQUIRED. THE MAX FUSE SIZE FOR EVAPORATOR HEATER IS 20 AMPS ON 115 VOLT 60HZ PRODUCTS AND 15 AMPS ON 220 VOLT 50 HZ PRODUCTS. THE MIN WIRE SIZE IS #12 AWG. FOR OTHER FIELD PROVIDED CIRCUITS, GROUND, ALL CUSTOMER PROVIDED POWER SUPPLIES MUST BE OF A CLASS 2 TYPE. A #10 SCREW AND 3/8 IN. GROUND PLATE ARE PROVIDED IN UNIT CONTROL PANEL.
CONTACT RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS:
14. UNIT PROVIDED DRY CONTACTS FOR THE EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL, THE UNIT OPERATING STATUS RELAYS AND ICE MAKING STATUS RELAY ARE RATED FOR 7.2 AMPS RESISTIVE, 2.88 AMPS PILOT DUTY, OR 1/3 HP, 7.2 FLA AT 120 VOLTS 60 HZ. CONTACTS ARE RATED FOR 3 AMPS GENERAL PURPOSE DUTY AT 240 VOLTS.
15. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CONTACTS FOR ALL CLASS 2 CONNECTIONS MUST BE COMPATABLE WITH DRY CIRCUIT 24 VOLTS DC FOR A 12 MA RESISTIVE LOAD. SILVER OR GOLD PLATED CONTACTS ARE RECOMMENDED.
16. FLOW SWITCH & INTERLOCK CONTACTS MUST BE ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IN A 24 VOLT 12 mA CIRCUIT OR A 220 VOLT 2 mA CIRCUIT.
17. THE FIELD PROVIDED INDICATORS MAY BE RELAYS, LIGHTS OR AUDIBLE DEVICES. FOUR DUPLICATE INDICATOR FUNCTIONS ARE PROVIDED. FIELD POWER SUPPLIES MUST BE CONNECTED TO SERVE THE NORMALLY OPEN AND NORMALLY CLOSED RELAY CONTACTS OF EACH OF THE 4 SPDT RELAYS ON THE OPTIONAL UNIT OPERATING STATUS MODULE.
THE FUNCTIONS OF THE OPERATING STATUS MODULE RELAYS ARE PROGRAMMABLE. SEE IOM FOR DETAILS. DEFAULT FUNCTIONS ARE SHOWN.
THE NORMALLY OPEN CONTACTS ON EACH RELAY OPERATE AS FOLLOWS:
CONTACTS TO THE ALARM INDICATOR CLOSE ON A UNIT MALFUNCTION.
CONTACTS TO THE UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR CLOSE WHEN ANY COMPRESSOR IS RUNNING.
CONTACTS TO THE ICE MAKING STATUS INDICATOR CLOSE WHEN THE UNIT IS IN ICE MAKING MODE AND IS FULLY LOADED.
CONTACTS TO THE LIMITED UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR CLOSE IF NORMAL UNIT OPERATION IS RESTRICTED BY SOME OPERATING PARAMETER.
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
13 14 17
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
4 13
EVAPORATOR HEATER
2 WIRES & GROUND IF REQUIRED
4 13
CONVENIENCE OUTLET (OPTIONAL)
2 WIRES & GROUND IF REQUIRED
3 15
TRANE CHILLED WATER PUMP CONTROL
3 WIRES MINIMUM & GROUND IF REQUIRED
14
CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MAXIMUM
2-10V or 4-20mA INPUT TO UNIT
CHILLED WATER SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES MAXIMUM
2-10V or 4-20mA INPUT TO UNIT
EXTERNAL LOCKOUT CIRCUIT 1
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT, OPEN CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
EXTERNAL LOCKOUT CIRCUIT 2
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT, OPEN CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
12
AUTO STOP
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT, CLOSED CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
12
EMERGENCY STOP
2 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT, CLOSED CONTACTS ENABLE UNIT OPERATION
16
CHILLED WATER PUMP AUXILIARY or FLOW SWITCH INTERLOCKS (OPTIONAL)
3 WIRES
BINARY INPUT TO UNIT, CONTACT CLOSURE INDICATES CHILLED WATER FLOW
CIRCUIT 2 CONTROL PANEL SEE VIEW "B"
CIRCUIT 1 LINE VOLTAGE POWER FOR UNITS WITH DUAL SOURCE POWER OR UNITS WITH SINGLE SOURCE POWER
4 17
PANEL FOR SINGLE SOURCE POWER CONNECTIONS
UNIT DISPLAY
CIRCUIT 1 CONTROL PANEL SEE VIEW "A"
TYPICAL RTAC UNIT
5
4
3
2
1


TRANE
2309-2208
FIELD WIRING
MODEL
MEDIUM AIR COOLED
2 COMPRESSOR UNITS
REVISED 21/Apr/2015 12:33:34 GMT
WARNING
AVERTISSEMENT
ADVERTENCIA
HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!
TENSION DANGEREUSE!
¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO!
CAUTION
ATTENTION
PRECAUCIÓN
DUAL SOURCE CIRCUIT 2 POWER (OPTIONAL)
SINGLE SOURCE CIRCUIT 1 POWER
DUAL SOURCE POWER (FACTORY INSTALLED) (VERTICAL MOUNTING)
SINGLE SOURCE POWER (FACTORY INSTALLED) (VERTICAL MOUNTING)
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 115V/60HZ/1PH POWER FOR CHILLED WATER PUMP CONTROL (MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE 15A)
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 115V/60HZ/1PH POWER (MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE 15A)
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 115V/60HZ/1PH POWER (USE 6 KNOCKOUTS IN REAR OF PANEL)
CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 115V/60HZ/1PH POWER (USE 6 KNOCKOUTS IN REAR OF PANEL)
ICE MAKING STATUS
ALARM INDICATOR
UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR
LIMITED UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR
TO TRACER OR OTHER BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM OR REMOTE
TO NEXT UNIT
START/STOP ICE MAKING
EXTERNAL VOLTAGE SOURCE +10VDC to 2-10V INPUT CUSTOMER CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT 2-10V or 4-20mA
EXTERNAL VOLTAGE SOURCE +10VDC to 2-10V INPUT CUSTOMER CHILLED WATER SETPOINT 2-10V or 4-20mA
CIRCUIT 1 EXTERNAL LOCKOUT SWITCH CLOSED = CIRCUIT LOCKOUT OPEN = NORMAL
CIRCUIT 2 EXTERNAL LOCKOUT SWITCH CLOSED = CIRCUIT LOCKOUT OPEN = NORMAL
EXTERNAL AUTO STOP CLOSED = RUN OPEN = STOP
EMERGENCY STOP CLOSED = RUN OPEN = STOP
ICE MAKING CONTROL (OPTIONAL)
EXTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT SETPOINT CHILLED WATER SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
EXTERNAL LOCKOUT
AUTO/EMERGENCY STOP
1U1 ICE MAKING (STATUS) (ACTIVE or COMPLETE) (OPTIONAL)
1U12 UNIT OPERATING (STATUS) (OPTIONAL)
1U10 CHILLED WATER RESET (OPTIONAL)
1U4 MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS (OPTIONAL)
1U8 TRACER COMMUNICATIONS (OPTIONAL)
1U2
1TB1
1TB2
1TB3
1TB4
1SW1
1SW2
1SW3
1SW4
1SW5
1SW6
1SW7
1SW8
1SW9
1SW10
1SW11
1SW12
1SW13
1SW14
1SW15
1SW16
1SW17
1SW18
1SW19
1SW20
1SW21
1SW22
1SW23
1SW24
1SW25
1SW26
1SW27
1SW28
1SW29
1SW30
1SW31
1SW32
1SW33
1SW34
1SW35
1SW36
1SW37
1SW38
1SW39
1SW40
1SW41
1SW42
1SW43
1SW44
1SW45
1SW46
1SW47
1SW48
1SW49
1SW50
1SW51
1SW52
1SW53
1SW54
1SW55
1SW56
1SW57
1SW58
1SW59
1SW60
1SW61
1SW62
1SW63
1SW64
1SW65
1SW66
1SW67
1SW68
1SW69
1SW70
1SW71
1SW72
1SW73
1SW74
1SW75
1SW76
1SW77
1SW78
1SW79
1SW80
1SW81
1SW82
1SW83
1SW84
1SW85
1SW86
1SW87
1SW88
1SW89
1SW90
1SW91
1SW92
1SW93
1SW94
1SW95
1SW96
1SW97
1SW98
1SW99
1SW100
1SW101
1SW102
1SW103
1SW104
1SW105
1SW106
1SW107
1SW108
1SW109
1SW110
1SW111
1SW112
1SW113
1SW114
1SW115
1SW116
1SW117
1SW118
1SW119
1SW120
1SW121
1SW122
1SW123
1SW124
1SW125
1SW126
1SW127
1SW128
1SW129
1SW130
1SW131
1SW132
1SW133
1SW134
1SW135
1SW136
1SW137
1SW138
1SW139
1SW140
1SW141
1SW142
1SW143
1SW144
1SW145
1SW146
1SW147
1SW148
1SW149
1SW150
1SW151
1SW152
1SW153
1SW154
1SW155
1SW156
1SW157
1SW158
1SW159
1SW160
1SW161
1SW162
1SW163
1SW164
1SW165
1SW166
1SW167
1SW168
1SW169
1SW170
1SW171
1SW172
1SW173
1SW174
1SW175
1SW176
1SW177
1SW178
1SW179
1SW180
1SW181
1SW182
1SW183
1SW184
1SW185
1SW186
1SW187
1SW188
1SW189
1SW190
1SW191
1SW192
1SW193
1SW194
1SW195
1SW196
1SW197
1SW198
1SW199
1SW200
1SW201
1SW202
1SW203
1SW204
1SW205
1SW206
1SW207
1SW208
1SW209
1SW210
1SW211
1SW212
1SW213
1SW214
1SW215
1SW216
1SW217
1SW218
1SW219
1SW220
1SW221
1SW222
1SW223
1SW224
1SW225
1SW226
1SW227
1SW228
1SW229
1SW230
1SW231
1SW232
1SW233
1SW234
1SW235
1SW236
1SW237
1SW238
1SW239
1SW240
1SW241
1SW242
1SW243
1SW244
1SW245
1SW246
1SW247
1SW248
1SW249
1SW250
1SW251
1SW252
1SW253
1SW254
1SW255
1SW256
1SW257
1SW258
1SW259
1SW260
1SW261
1SW262
1SW263
1SW264
1SW265
1SW266
1SW267
1SW268
1SW269
1SW270
1SW271
1SW272
1SW273
1SW274
1SW275
1SW276
1SW277
1SW278
1SW279
1SW280
1SW281
1SW282
1SW283
1SW284
1SW285
1SW286
1SW287
1SW288
1SW289
1SW290
1SW291
1SW292
1SW293
1SW294
1SW295
1SW296
1SW297
1SW298
1SW299
1SW300
1SW301
1SW302
1SW303
1SW304
1SW305
1SW306
1SW307
1SW308
1SW309
1SW310
1SW311
1SW312
1SW313
1SW314
1SW315
1SW316
1SW317
1SW318
1SW319
1SW320
1SW321
1SW322
1SW323
1SW324
1SW325
1SW326
1SW327
1SW328
1SW329
1SW330
1SW331
1SW332
1SW333
1SW334
1SW335
1SW336
1SW337
1SW338
1SW339
1SW340
1SW341
1SW342
1SW343
1SW344
1SW345
1SW346
1SW347
1SW348
1SW349
1SW350
1SW351
1SW352
1SW353
1SW354
1SW355
1SW356
1SW357
1SW358
1SW359
1SW360
1SW361
1SW362
1SW363
1SW364
1SW365
1SW366
1SW367
1SW368
1SW369
1SW370
1SW371
1SW372
1SW373
1SW374
1SW375
1SW376
1SW377
1SW378
1SW379
1SW380
1SW381
1SW382
1SW383
1SW384
1SW385
1SW386
1SW387
1SW388
1SW389
1SW390
1SW391
1SW392
1SW393
1SW394
1SW395
1SW396
1SW397
1SW398
1SW399
1SW400
1SW401
1SW402
1SW403
1SW404
1SW405
1SW406
1SW407
1SW408
1SW409
1SW410
1SW411
1SW412
1SW413
1SW414
1SW415
1SW416
1SW417
1SW418
1SW419
1SW420
1SW421
1SW422
1SW423
1SW424
1SW425
1SW426
1SW427
1SW428
1SW429
1SW430
1SW431
1SW432
1SW433
1SW434
1SW435
1SW436
1SW437
1SW438
1SW439
1SW440
1SW441
1SW442
1SW443
1SW444
1SW445
1SW446
1SW447
1SW448
1SW449
1SW450
1SW451
1SW452
1SW453
1SW454
1SW455
1SW456
1SW457
1SW458
1SW459
1SW460
1SW461
1SW462
1SW463
1SW464
1SW465
1SW466
1SW467
1SW468
1SW469
1SW470
1SW471
1SW472
1SW473
1SW474
1SW475
1SW476
1SW477
1SW478
1SW479
1SW480
1SW481
1SW482
1SW483
1SW484
1SW485
1SW486
1SW487
1SW488
1SW489
1SW490
1SW491
1SW492
1SW493
1SW494
1SW495
1SW496
1SW497
1SW498
1SW499
1SW500
1SW501
1SW502
1SW503
1SW504
1SW505
1SW506
1SW507
1SW508
1SW509
1SW510
1SW511
1SW512
1SW513
1SW514
1SW515
1SW516
1SW517
1SW518
1SW519
1SW520
1SW521
1SW522
1SW523
1SW524
1SW525
1SW526
1SW527
1SW528
1SW529
1SW530
1SW531
1SW532
1SW533
1SW534
1SW535
1SW536
1SW537
1SW538
1SW539
1SW540
1SW541
1SW542
1SW543
1SW544
1SW545
1SW546
1SW547
1SW548
1SW549
1SW550
1SW551
1SW552
1SW553
1SW554
1SW555
1SW556
1SW557
1SW558
1SW559
1SW560
1SW561
1SW562
1SW563
1SW564
1SW565
1SW566
1SW567
1SW568
1SW569
1SW570
1SW571
1SW572
1SW573
1SW574
1SW575
1SW576
1SW577
1SW578
1SW579
1SW580
1SW581
1SW582
1SW583
1SW584
1SW585
1SW586
1SW587
1SW588
1SW589
1SW590
1SW591
1SW592
1SW593
1SW594
1SW595
1SW596
1SW597
1SW598
1SW599
1SW600
1SW601
1SW602
1SW603
1SW604
1SW605
1SW606
1SW607
1SW608
1SW609
1SW610
1SW611
1SW612
1SW613
1SW614
1SW615
1SW616
1SW617
1SW618
1SW619
1SW620
1SW621
1SW622
1SW623
1SW624
1SW625
1SW626
1SW627
1SW628
1SW629
1SW630
1SW631
1SW632
1SW633
1SW634
1SW635
1SW636
1SW637
1SW638
1SW639
1SW640
1SW641
1SW642
1SW643
1SW644
1SW645
1SW646
1SW647
1SW648
1SW649
1SW650
1SW651
1SW652
1SW653
1SW654
1SW655
1SW656
1SW657
1SW658
1SW659
1SW660
1SW661
1SW662
1SW663
1SW664
1SW665
1SW666
1SW667
1SW668
1SW669
1SW670
1SW671
1SW672
1SW673
1SW674
1SW675
1SW676
1SW677
1SW678
1SW679
1SW680
1SW681
1SW682
1SW683
1SW684
1SW685
1SW686
1SW687
1SW688
1SW689
1SW690
1SW691
1SW692
1SW693
1SW694
1SW695
1SW696
1SW697
1SW698
1SW699
1SW700
1SW701
1SW702
1SW703
1SW704
1SW705
1SW706
1SW707
1SW708
1SW709
1SW710
1SW711
1SW712
1SW713
1SW714
1SW715
1SW716
1SW717
1SW718
1SW719
1SW720
1SW721
1SW722
1SW723
1SW724
1SW725
1SW726
1SW727
1SW728
1SW729
1SW730
1SW731
1SW732
1SW733
1SW734
1SW735
1SW736
1SW737
1SW738
1SW739
1SW740
1SW741
1SW742
1SW743
1SW744
1SW745
1SW746
1SW747
1SW748
1SW749
1SW750
1SW751
1SW752
1SW753
1SW754
1SW755
1SW756
1SW757
1SW758
1SW759
1SW760
1SW761
1SW762
1SW763
1SW764
1SW765
1SW766
1SW767
1SW768
1SW769
1SW770
1SW771
1SW772
1SW773
1SW774
1SW775
1SW776
1SW777
1SW778
1SW779
1SW780
1SW781
1SW782
1SW783
1SW784
1SW785
1SW786
1SW787
1SW788
1SW789
1SW790
1SW791
1SW792
1SW793
1SW794
1SW795
1SW796
1SW797
1SW798
1SW799
1SW800
1SW801
1SW802
1SW803
1SW804
1SW805
1SW806
1SW807
1SW808
1SW809
1SW810
1SW811
1SW812
1SW813
1SW814
1SW815
1SW816
1SW817
1SW818
1SW819
1SW820
1SW821
1SW822
1SW823
1SW824
1SW825
1SW826
1SW827
1SW828
1SW829
1SW830
1SW831
1SW832
1SW833
1SW834
1SW835
1SW836
1SW837
1SW838
1SW839
1SW840
1SW841
1SW842
1SW843
1SW844
1SW845
1SW846
1SW847
1SW848
1SW849
1SW850
1SW851
1SW852
1SW853
1SW854
1SW855
1SW856
1SW857
1SW858
1SW859
1SW860
1SW861
1SW862
1SW863
1SW864
1SW865
1SW866
1SW867
1SW868
1SW869
1SW870
1SW871
1SW872
1SW873
1SW874
1SW875
1SW876
1SW877
1SW878
1SW879
1SW880
1SW881
1SW882
1SW883
1SW884
1SW885
1SW886
1SW887
1SW888
1SW889
1SW890
1SW891
1SW892
1SW893
1SW894
1SW895
1SW896
1SW897
1SW898
1SW899
1SW900
1SW901
1SW902
1SW903
1SW904
1SW905
1SW906
1SW907
1SW908
1SW909
1SW910
1SW911
1SW912
1SW913
1SW914
1SW915
1SW916
1SW917
1SW918
1SW919
1SW920
1SW921
1SW922
1SW923
1SW924
1SW925
1SW926
1SW927
1SW928
1SW929
1SW930
1SW931
1SW932
1SW933
1SW934
1SW935
1SW936
1SW937
1SW938
1SW939
1SW940
1SW941
1SW942
1SW943
1SW944
1SW945
1SW946
1SW947
1SW948
1SW949
1SW950
1SW951
1SW952
1SW953
1SW954
1SW955
1SW956
1SW957
1SW958
1SW959
1SW960
1SW961
1SW962
1SW963
1SW964
1SW965
1SW966
1SW967
1SW968
1SW969
1SW970
1SW971
1SW972
1SW973
1SW974
1SW975
1SW976
1SW977
1SW978
1SW979
1SW980
1SW981
1SW982
1SW983
1SW984
1SW985
1SW986
1SW987
1SW988
1SW989
1SW990
1SW991
1SW992
1SW993
1SW994
1SW995
1SW996
1SW997
1SW998
1SW999
1SW1000



GENERAL NOTES:

1. CAUTION–DO NOT ENERGIZE THE UNIT UNTIL CHECK OUT AND STARTUP PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.
2. ALL MOTORS ARE PROTECTED FROM PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE FAILURES.
3. CAUTION–TRANE PUMP CONTROL MUST BE USED TO PROVIDE PUMP CONTROL EVAPORATOR CHILLED WATER FREEZE PROTECTION. FAILURE TO USE TRANE PUMP CONTROL FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.
4. THE FOLLOWING FEATURES ARE OPTIONAL AND MAY OR MAY NOT BE PROVIDED. CUSTOMER PROVIDED WIRING FOR ALL STANDARD AND OPTIONAL FEATURES MUST BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN THE APPLICABLE DIAGRAMS.
   LOW VOLTAGE OPTIONS (CLASS 2):
   TRACER COMMUNICATION INTERFACE OR OTHER BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM COMMUNICATION INTERFACE
   REMOTE EVAPORATOR
   EXTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT AND EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER SETPOINT
   115 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 60HZ UNITS OR 220 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 50HZ UNITS.
   UNIT POWER
   UNIT OPERATING STATUS MODULE
   LINE VOLTAGE OPTIONS
   NON-FUSED DISCONNECT (FACTORY INSTALLED, STANDARD WITH UNIT–
   MOUNTED EVAPORATOR, NOT USED WITH REMOTE EVAPORATOR OPTION.
   CONVENIENCE OUTLET
5. SINGLE SOURCE POWER IS PROVIDED AS STANDARD. DUAL SOURCE POWER IS AVAILABLE AS AN OPTION. COMPONENTS, 1TB2, & 1TB3 ARE PROVIDED ONLY WITH THE DUAL SOURCE POWER OPTION. (INSET A)
   WIRING REQUIREMENTS
6. RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES
7. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE AND STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. EXPORT UNIT WIRING MUST COMPLY WITH LOCAL APPLICABLE CODES.
8. ALL UNIT POWER WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM TEMPERATURE INSULATION RATING OF 90 DEGREE C. ALL WIRING MUST BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC TABLE 310-16 FOR 75 DEGREE C WIRE, USING AMPACITIES AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS UNITS'S SHOWN IN THE ADJACENT TABLE.
9. POWER FOR THE EVAPORATOR HEATER AND/OR OPTIONAL CONVENIENCE OUTLET IS SUPPLIED BY A COMMON CUSTOMER PROVIDED POWER SOURCE. THE POWER SOURCE MUST BE SIZED TO SUPPLY 1350 VA OR 1800 VA FOR 50 HZ UNITS AND 1350 VA OR 1500 VA FOR 60 HZ UNITS. EVAPORATOR HEATERS ARE NOT PROVIDED WITH REMOTE EVAPORATOR UNITS.
10. ALL CUSTOMER CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM INSULATION RATING OF 300 VOLTS. 115 VOLT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO A TERMINAL STRIP WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS FOR WIRE SIZES UP TO 18 AWG. THE HOT TAPE AND/OR CONVENIENCE OUTLET AND THE GROUND SIDE OF THE FLOW SWITCH GO TO TERMINAL STRIPS WITH A #10 SET SCREW WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS FOR WIRE SIZES UP TO 10 AWG.
11. DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING (30 VOLTS OR LESS) IN CONDUIT WITH 115 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING. DO NOT EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM RUN LENGTHS FOR A GIVEN SIZE: 14 AWG, 3000 FT; 16 AWG, 2000 FT; 18 AWG, 1000 FT.
12. SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE MODULE (1U6). THE SHIELD SHOULD BE GROUNDED ONLY AT THE MODULE.
13. THE CONTACTS FOR THESE FEATURES ARE JUMPERED AT THE FACTORY BY JUMPERS W1 & W2 TO ENABLE UNIT OPERATION, IF REMOTE CONTROL IS DESIRED REMOVE THE JUMPERS AND CONNECT TO THE DESIRED CONTROL CIRCUIT.
14. AS SHIPPED THE NORMAL 460 VOLT UNIT CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMERS ARE WIRED ON THE 460 VOLT TAP (H3). TRANSFORMER LEADS H1 AND H4 MUST BE RELOCATED TO THE 575 VOLT TAP FOR 575 VOLT APPLICATIONS. H1 TO H2 FOR 380 VOLT APPLICATIONS.
15. GROUND ALL CUSTOMER PROVIDED 115 VOLT POWER SUPPLIES AS REQUIRED BY CODES. GREEN GROUND SCREWS ARE PROVIDED IN THE UNIT CONTROL PANEL.
16. COMMUNICATION LINK TO BE SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS. SHIELD TO BE GROUNDED ONLY AT THE MAIN UNIT CONTROL PANEL. THE LINK MUST BE WIRED WITH 115 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING IN CONDUIT. DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING (30 VOLTS OR LESS) IN CONDUIT WITH 115 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING OR VOLTS OR LESS IN CONDUIT WITH 115 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING OR EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM RUN LENGTHS FOR A GIVEN SIZE: 14 AWG, 3000 FT; 16 AWG, 2000 FT; 18 AWG, 1000 FT.
17. ALL CUSTOMER CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM INSULATION RATING OF 300 VOLTS. 115 VOLT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO A TERMINAL STRIP WHICH HAS A #10 SET SCREW WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS FOR WIRE SIZES UP TO 10 AWG.

CONTACT RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS

18. UNIT PROVIDED DRY CONTACTS FOR THE EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL, THE UNIT OPERATING STATUS RELAY (1U10, 1U11, & 1U12) ARE RATED FOR 1.2 AMPS RESISTIVE, 2.5M AMPS PILOT DUTY, OR 1/3 HP, 7.4 A) AT 120 VOLTS 60 HZ. CONTACTS FOR THE ALARM RELAY (1U13) ARE RATED FOR 2 AMPS RESISTIVE, 1/2 HP AT 120 VOLTS 60 HZ.
19. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 24 VOLT CONTACTORS MUST BE COMPATIBLE WITH UNIT CIRCUIT 24 VOLTS DC FOR A 12 MA RESISTIVE LOAD. SILVER OR GOLD PLATED CONTACTS ARE RECOMMENDED.
20. FLOW SWITCH AND INTERLOCK CONTACTS MUST BE ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IN A 24 VOLT (1mA CIRCUIT. REMOVE JUMPER BETWEEN 1TB6-5 AND 1TB6-6 WHEN FLOW SWITCH IS INSTALLED.
21. THE FIELD PROVIDED INDICATORS MAY BE RELAYS (AS SHOWN), LIGHTS OR AUDIBLE DEVICES. FOUR DUPLICATE FUNCTIONS ARE SHOWN. THE DUPLICATE FUNCTIONS MAY BE CONNECTED TO EITHER OR BOTH OF THE NORMALLY OPEN OR NORMALLY CLOSED RELAY CONTACTS OF EACH OF THE UNIT OPERATING STATUS RELAY (1U10, 1U11, & 1U12).
22. OPTIONAL COMPONENT – CHECK MODEL NUMBER TO DETERMINE IF USED OR NOT.
23. WIRING FOR CUSTOMER SUPPLIED REMOTE EVAPORATOR
24. THE FUNCTIONS OF THE OPERATING STATUS MODULE RELAYS ARE PROGRAMMABLE. DEFAULT FUNCTIONS ARE SHOWN, SEE ICM FOR DETAILS.

REPLACEMENT FUSE SIZES

FUSE PROTECT FUNCTION	UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE/HZ	DESIGNATION	VOLTS	CLASS	AMPS
CONDENSER FANS	120 TO 250	ALL	1F1 THRU 1F12	600	CC	30
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER PRIMARY	ALL	200/60 230/60 380/60 460/60 575/60 400/50	1F13,1F14	600	CC	10 10 5 5 4 10
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER 115 VOLT SEC.	ALL	ALL	1F15	600	CC	15
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER 24 VOLT SEC.		ALL	1F16 & 1F17	600	CC	6
INVERTER DRIVE AND OR INVERTER TRANSFORMER PRI.	ALL	ALL 200/50/60 575/60	1F18 THRU 1F23	600	CC	6.25

WIRE SIZE RANGE FOR FACTORY PROVIDED LUGS FOR CUSTOMER POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTION

SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2

VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 XE/HE/HE 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155 XE/HE/HE, 170 XE, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
380/60/3	120, 135, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185 XE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
460/60/3	120, 135, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
575/60/3	120, 135, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
400/50/3	120, 135 XE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER

UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
170 HE, 200 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
120, 135 HE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM

DISCONNECT SWITCH OPTION

SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2

VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 XE/HE/HE, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
380/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
460/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
575/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM FOUR 250 MCM – 500 MCM
400/50/3	120, 135 XE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER

UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
170 HE, 200 XE,	THREE 1/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM
120, 135 HE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	TWO 3/0 AWG – 500 MCM

TERMINAL BLOCK OR LUG OPTION

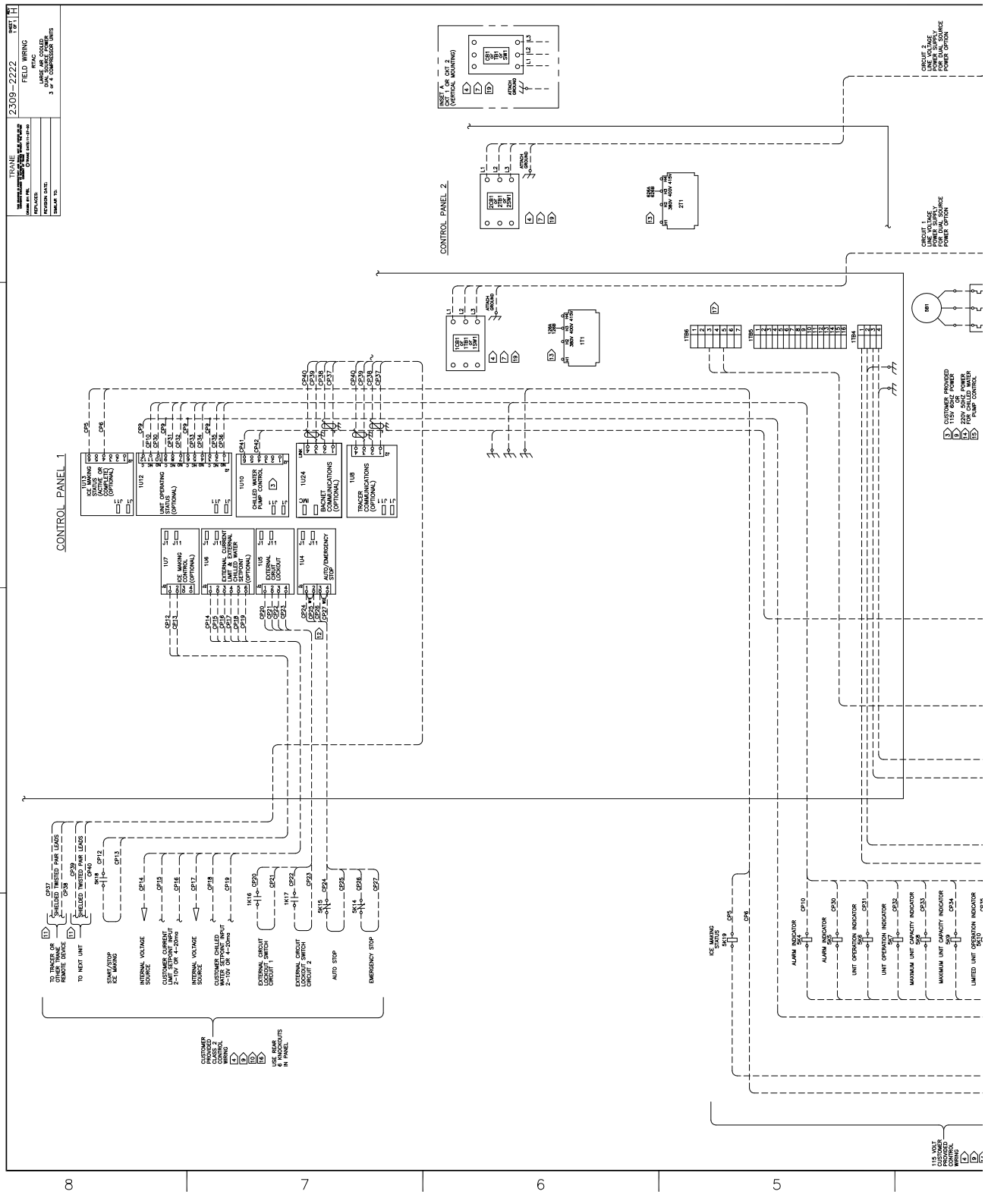
SINGLE SOURCE POWER ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 1 & 2

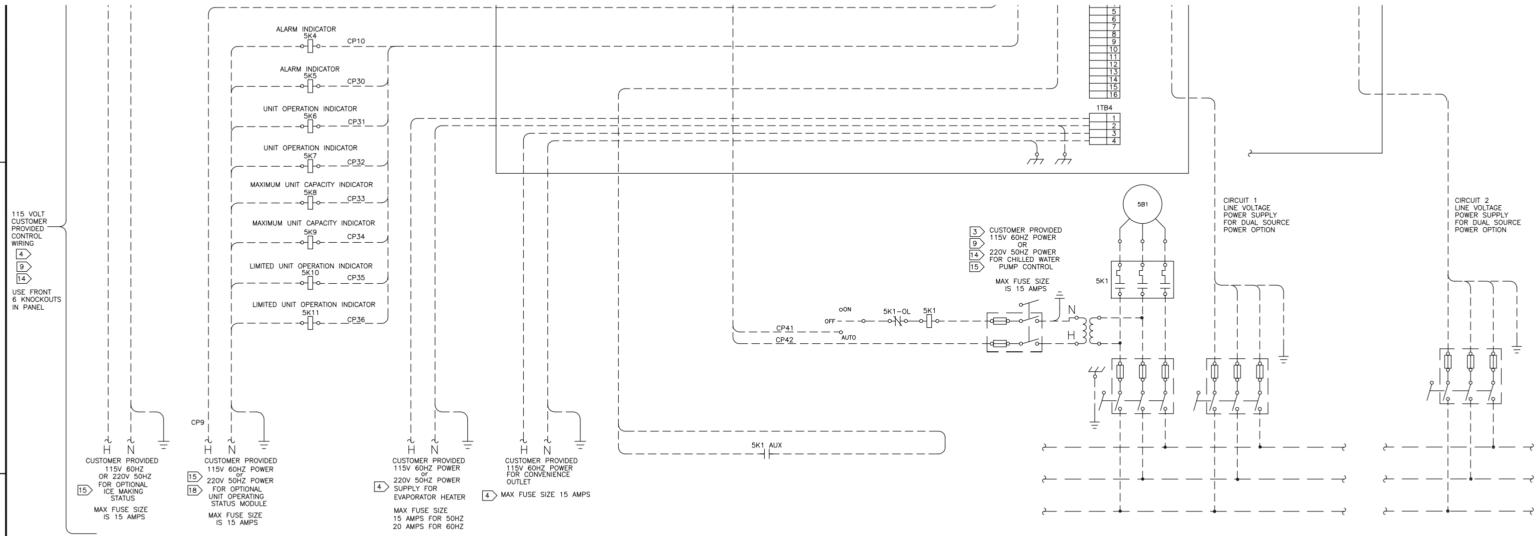
VOLTAGE	UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
200/60/3	140 XE/HE/HE 140HE, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM
230/60/3	140, 155 XE/HE/HE, 155, 170HE, 200 XE,	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM
380/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM FOUR 2 AWG – 600 MCM
460/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM
575/60/3	140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM
400/50/3	120, 135 HE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM

SE = STANDARD EFFICIENCY UNITS / HE = HIGH EFFICIENCY UNITS / XE = EXTRA EFFICIENCY UNITS

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT 2 DUAL SOURCE POWER

UNIT SIZE (TONS) EFFICIENCY XE, HE & HE	LUG WIRE SIZE RANGE
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM THREE 2 AWG – 600 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
140, 155, 170 XE/HE/HE, 185, 200 XE/HE, 225, 250, 280, 300 XE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM
120, 135 HE, 140, 155, 170, 185, 200 XE/HE,	TWO 2 AWG – 600 MCM


2309-2222
FIELD WIRING
RTAC
LARGE AIR-COOLED
DUAL SOURCE POWER
3 or 4 COMPRESSOR UNITS
CONTROL PANEL 1
CONTROL PANEL 2
ICE MAKING CONTROL (OPTIONAL)
EXTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT OR EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER SETPOINT (OPTIONAL)
EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER PUMP CONTROL
AUTO/EMERGENCY STOP
BACNET COMMUNICATIONS (OPTIONAL)
TRACER COMMUNICATIONS (OPTIONAL)
UNIT OPERATING SCHEDULE (OPTIONAL)
ICE MAKING DEVICE (ACTIVE OR CONTACT) (OPTIONAL)
CIRCUIT 1 LINE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY FOR DUAL SOURCE POWER OPTION
CIRCUIT 2 LINE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY FOR DUAL SOURCE POWER OPTION
CUSTOMER PROVIDED 115V 60HZ POWER OR 220V 50HZ POWER FOR CHILLED WATER PUMP CONTROL
TO TRACER OR OTHER TRANE REMOTE DEVICE
SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS
TO NEXT UNIT
START/STOP ICE MAKING
INTERNAL VOLTAGE SOURCE
CUSTOMER CURRENT LIMIT INPUT 2-10V OR 4-20ma
CUSTOMER CHILLED WATER SETPOINT INPUT 2-10V OR 4-20ma
EXTERNAL CIRCUIT 1 LOCKOUT SWITCH
EXTERNAL CIRCUIT 2 LOCKOUT SWITCH
AUTO STOP
EMERGENCY STOP
CUSTOMER INSTALLED CLASS 2 CONTROL WIRING
USE REAR 6 KNOCKOUTS IN PANEL
ICE MAKING STATUS
ALARM INDICATOR
UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR
MAXIMUM UNIT CAPACITY INDICATOR
LIMITED UNIT OPERATION INDICATOR
115 VOLT CUSTOMER PROVIDED CONTROL POWER



⚠ WARNING

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE!

DISCONNECT ALL ELECTRIC POWER INCLUDING REMOTE DISCONNECTS AND FOLLOW LOCK OUT AND TAG PROCEDURES BEFORE SERVICING. INSURE THAT ALL MOTOR CAPACITORS HAVE DISCHARGED STORED VOLTAGE. UNITS WITH VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, REFER TO DRIVE INSTRUCTIONS FOR CAPACITOR DISCHARGE.

FAILURE TO DO THE ABOVE BEFORE SERVICING COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.

⚠ AVERTISSEMENT

TENSION DANGEREUSE!

COUPER TOUTES LES TENSIONS ET OUVRIR LES SECTIONNEURS À DISTANCE, PUIS SUIVRE LES PROCÉDURES DE VERROUILLAGE ET DES ÉTIQUETTES AVANT TOUTE INTERVENTION. VÉRIFIER QUE TOUS LES CONDENSATEURS DES MOTEURS SONT DÉCHARGÉS. DANS LE CAS D'UNITÉS COMPORTANT DES ENTRAÎNEMENTS À VITESSE VARIABLE, SE REPORTER AUX INSTRUCTIONS DE L'ENTRAÎNEMENT POUR DÉCHARGER LES CONDENSATEURS.

NE PAS RESPECTER CES MESURES DE PRÉCAUTION PEUT ENTRAÎNER DES BLESSURES GRAVES POUVANT ÊTRE MORTELLES.

⚠ ADVERTENCIA

¡VOLTAJE PELIGROSO!

DESCONECTE TODA LA ENERGÍA ELÉCTRICA, INCLUSO LAS DESCONEXIONES REMOTAS Y SIGA LOS PROCEDIMIENTOS DE CIERRE Y ETIQUETADO ANTES DE PROCEDER AL SERVICIO. ASEGÚRESE DE QUE TODOS LOS CAPACITORES DEL MOTOR HAYAN DESCARGADO EL VOLTAJE ALMACENADO. PARA LAS UNIDADES CON EJE DE DIRECCIÓN DE VELOCIDAD VARIABLE, CONSULTE LAS INSTRUCCIONES PARA LA DESCARGA DEL CONDENSADOR.

EL NO REALIZAR LO ANTERIORMENTE INDICADO, PODRÍA OCASIONAR LA MUERTE O SERIAS LESIONES PERSONALES.

CAUTION

USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY!

UNIT TERMINALS ARE NOT DESIGNED TO ACCEPT OTHER TYPES OF CONDUCTORS.

FAILURE TO DO SO MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

ATTENTION

N'UTILISER QUE DES CONDUCTEURS EN CUIVRE!

LES BORNES DE L'UNITÉ NE SONT PAS CONÇUES POUR RECEVOIR D'AUTRES TYPES DE CONDUCTEURS.

L'UTILISATION DE TOUT AUTRE CONDUCTEUR PEUT ENDOMMAGER L'ÉQUIPEMENT.

PRECAUCIÓN

¡UTILICE ÚNICAMENTE CONDUCTORES DE COBRE!

LAS TERMINALES DE LA UNIDAD NO ESTÁN DISEÑADAS PARA ACEPTAR OTROS TIPOS DE CONDUCTORES.

SI NO LO HACE, PUEDE OCASIONAR DAÑO AL EQUIPO.

REPLACEMENT FUSE SIZES

FUSE PROTECTION FUNCTION	UNIT SIZE	UNIT VOLTAGE	DESIGNATION	VOLTS	CLASS	AMPS
CONDENSER FANS	ALL TONNAGES 250 TON thru 500 TON	ALL	1F1–1F12/2F1–2F12	600	CC	30
CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMER – PRIMARY		200/60	1F13,1F14/2F13,2F14			10
		230/60				8
		380/60				5
		460/60				5
		575/60				4
		400/50				5
CONTROL POWER TRANFORMER – 115V SECONDARY		ALL	1F15/2F15			10
CONTROL POWER TRANFORMER – 24V SECONDARY			1F16–17/2F16–17			6
INVERTER DRIVE AND/OR INVERTER TRANFORMER – PRIMARY		ALL BUT 575/60	1F18–1F23/2F18–2F23			30
		575/60				6.25

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CAUTION–DO NOT ENERGIZE THE UNIT UNTIL CHECK OUT AND STARTUP PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

2. ALL MOTORS ARE PROTECTED FROM PRIMARY SINGLE PHASE FAILURES.

3. CAUTION– TRANE PUMP CONTROL MUST BE USED TO PROVIDE PUMP CONTROL. EVAPORATOR CHILLED WATER PUMP MUST BE CONTROLLED BY THE CHILLER OUTPUT. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO THE UNIT.

4. THE FOLLOWING FEATURES ARE OPTIONAL AND MAY OR MAY NOT BE PROVIDED. CUSTOMER PROVIDED WIRING FOR ALL STANDARD FEATURES AND OPTIONS IS SHOWN ON THIS DIAGRAM. OPTIONAL FEATURES ARE SO NOTED.
   LOW VOLTAGE OPTIONAL (CLASS 2)
   - TRACER COMMUNICATION INTERFACE
   - ICE MAKING START/STOP
   - EXTERNAL CURRENT LIMIT AND EXTERNAL CHILLED WATER SETPOINT

   115 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 60HZ UNITS, OR 220 VOLT OPTIONS FOR 50HZ.
   - ICE MAKING STATUS
   - UNIT OPERATING STATUS MODULE
   - EVAPORATOR HEATER (FREEZE PROTECTION). STANDARD WITH UNIT MOUNTED EVAPORATOR. NOT USED WITH REMOTE EVAPORATOR OPTION.
   - CONVENIENCE OUTLET OPTION IS AVAILABLE ONLY ON 60HZ UNITS.

WIRING REQUIREMENTS:

5. RECOMMENDED FIELD WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN BY DOTTED LINES.

6. ALL FIELD WIRING MUST BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE AND STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. EXPORT UNIT WIRING MUST COMPLY WITH LOCAL APPLICABLE CODES.

7. ALL UNIT POWER WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM TEMPERATURE INSULATION RATING OF 90 DEGREE C. SEE UNIT NAMEPLATE FOR MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY AND MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE REQUIREMENTS. THE POWER WIRING LUG SIZE PROVIDED ON THE VARIOUS UNITS IS SHOWN ON DRAWING 2309–2273, 3 COMPRESSOR UNITS OR 2309–2274, 4 COMPRESSOR UNITS.

9. ALL CUSTOMER CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING MUST BE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY AND HAVE A MINIMUM INSULATION RATING OF 300 VOLTS. EXCEPT AS NOTED ALL CUSTOMER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTED BOX LUGS WITH A WIRE RANGE OF 14 TO 18 AWG. THE HEAT TAPE AND/OR CONVENIENCE OUTLET AND THE GROUND SIDE OF THE FLOW SWITCH GO TO TERMINAL STRIPS WITH A #10 SET SCREW WHICH WILL ACCEPT RING OR FORK TERMINALS OR STRIPPED WIRE LEADS.

10. DO NOT RUN LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING (30 VOLTS OR LESS) IN CONDUIT WITH 110 VOLT OR HIGHER WIRING. DO NOT EXCEED THE FOLLOWING MAXIMUM RUN LENGTHS FOR A GIVEN SIZE: 14 AWG, 5000 FT; 16 AWG, 2000 FT; 18 AWG, 1000 FT.

11. SHIELDED TWISTED PAIR LEADS ARE REQUIRED FOR CONNECTIONS TO THE COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE MODULE (1U8 OR 1U24). THE SHIELD SHOULD BE GROUNDED AT THE RTAC CONTROL PANEL END.

12. THE CONTACTS FOR THESE FEATURES ARE JUMPERED AT THE FACTORY BY JUMPERS W1 & W2 TO ENABLE UNIT OPERATION. IF IF REMOTE CONTROL IS DESIRED REMOVE THE NOTED JUMPERS AND CONNECT TO THE DESIRED CONTROL CIRCUIT.

13. AS SHIPPED THE NORMAL 400 VOLT UNIT CONTROL POWER TRANSFORMERS ARE WIRED ON THE 400 VOLT TAP (H3). TRANSFORMER LEADS 126A & 126B SHOULD BE RECONNECTED TO THE APPROPRIATE TAP FOR THE 380 (H2) OR 415 (H4) VOLT POWER SUPPLIES.

14. GROUND ALL CUSTOMER PROVIDED 115 VOLT POWER SUPPLIES AS REQUIRED BY CODES. GREEN GROUND SCREWS ARE PROVIDED IN THE UNIT CONTROL PANEL.

CONTACT RATINGS AND REQUIREMENTS:

15. UNIT PROVIDED DRY CONTACTS FOR THE EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL, THE UNIT OPERATING STATUS RELAYS AND ICE MAKING STATUS RELAY (1U10, 1U12 & 1U13) ARE RATED FOR 7.2 AMPS RESISTIVE, 2.88 AMPS PILOT DUTY, OR 1/3 HP, 7.2 FLA AT 120 VOLTS 60 HZ, CONTACTS ARE RATED FOR 5 AMPS GENERAL PURPOSE DUTY AT 240 VOLTS. THE MAXIMUM FUSE SIZE FOR ANY OF THESE CIRCUITS IS 15 AMPS.

16. CUSTOMER SUPPLIED CONTACTS FOR ALL CLASS 2 CONNECTIONS MUST BE COMPATABLE WITH DRY CIRCUIT 24 VOLTS DC FOR A 12 MA RESISTIVE LOAD. SILVER OR GOLD PLATED CONTACTS ARE RECOMMENDED.

17. FLOW SWITCH & INTERLOCK CONTACTS MUST BE ACCEPTABLE FOR USE IN A 24 VOLT 12 mA CIRCUIT OR A 220 VOLT 2 mA CIRCUIT. REMOVE JUMPER BETWEEN 1TB6–5 & 1TB6–3 WHEN 5K1 AUX CONTACT IS USED.

18. THE FIELD PROVIDED INDICATORS MAY BE RELAYS (AS SHOWN), LIGHTS OR AUDIBLE DEVICES. FOUR DUPLICATE INDICATOR FUNCTIONS ARE SHOWN. THE DUPLICATE FUNCTIONS MAY BE CONNECTED TO EITHER OR BOTH OF THE NORMALLY OPEN OR NORMALLY CLOSED RELAY CONTACTS OF EACH OF THE 4 SPDT RELAYS ON THE OPTIONAL UNIT OPERATING STATUS MODULE.

    THE FUNCTIONS OF THE OPERATING STATUS MODULE RELAYS ARE PROGRAMABLE. SEE IOM FOR DETAILS. DEFAULT FUNCTIONS ARE SHOWN.

19. LINE VOLTAGE OPTIONS

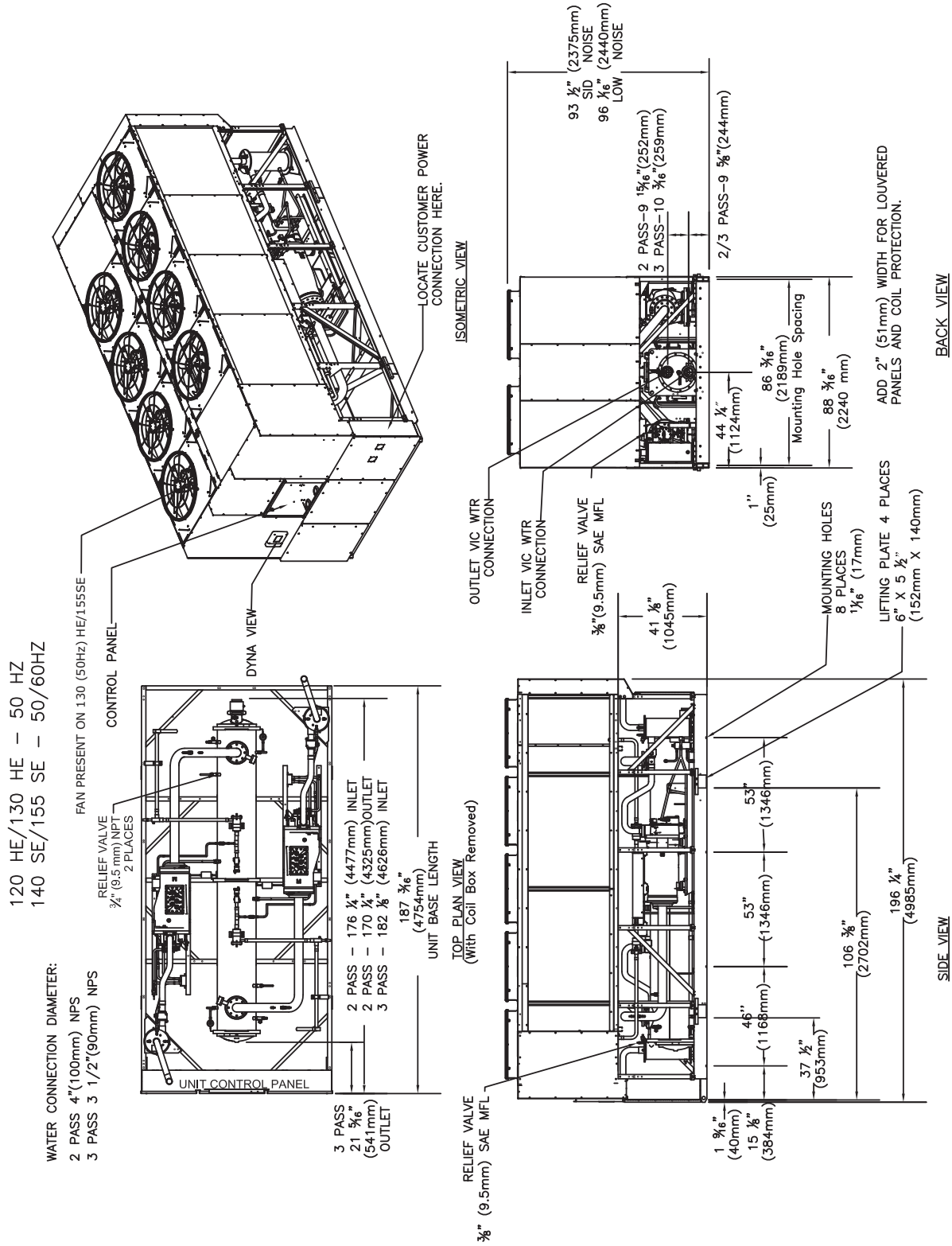
    SINGLE OR DUAL SOURCE POWER MAY BE SPECIFIED. THIS DRAWING COVERS THE DUAL SOURCE POWER OPTION.

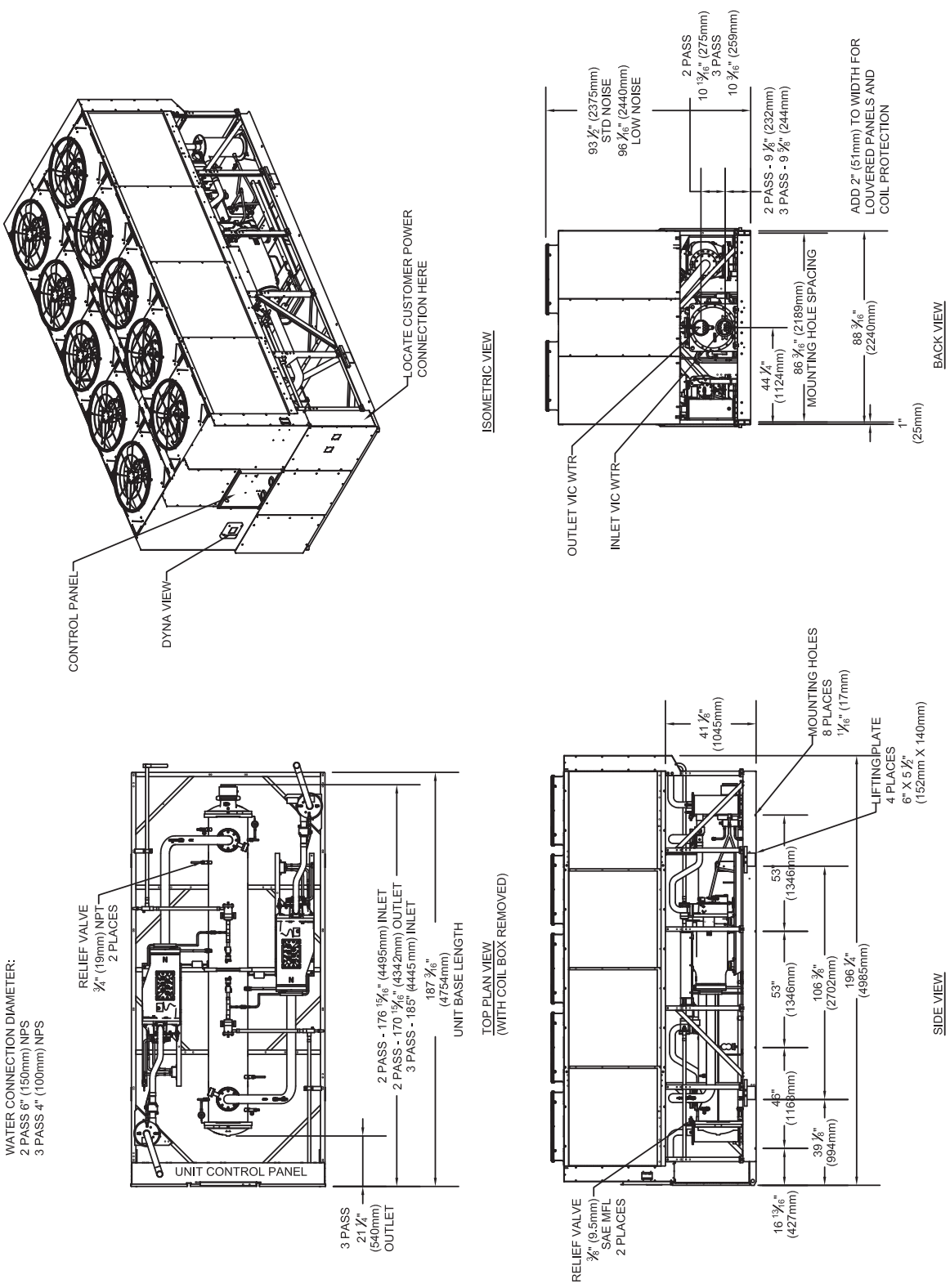
    WHEN SPECIFIED CUSTOMER POWER WIRING CONNECTIONS ARE MADE TO CIRCUIT 1 (CONTROL PANEL 1) AND CIRCUIT 2 (CONTROL PANEL 2). AVAILABLE OPTIONS IN PANELS 1 & 2 FOR CUSTOMER WIRING TERMINATION INCLUDE TERMINAL BLOCKS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR HACR TYPE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. (TB, SW, CB)

    THE NOTED WIRE TERMINATION DEVICES MAY BE MOUNTED VERTICALLY OR HORIZONTALLY. SEE INSET 'A' FOR CORRECT PHASING WHEN THE DEVICES ARE MOUNTED VERTICALLY.

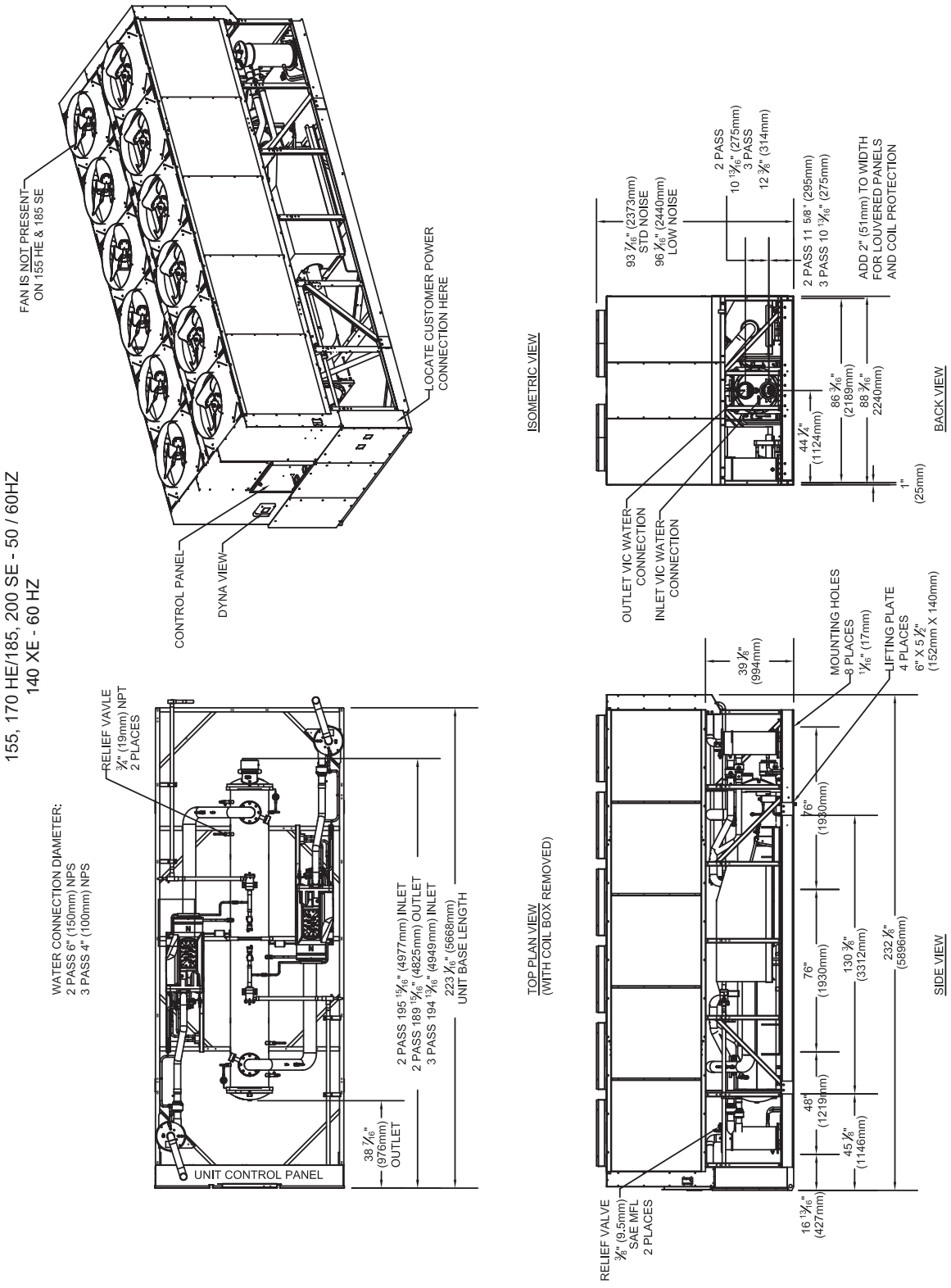
Dimensions

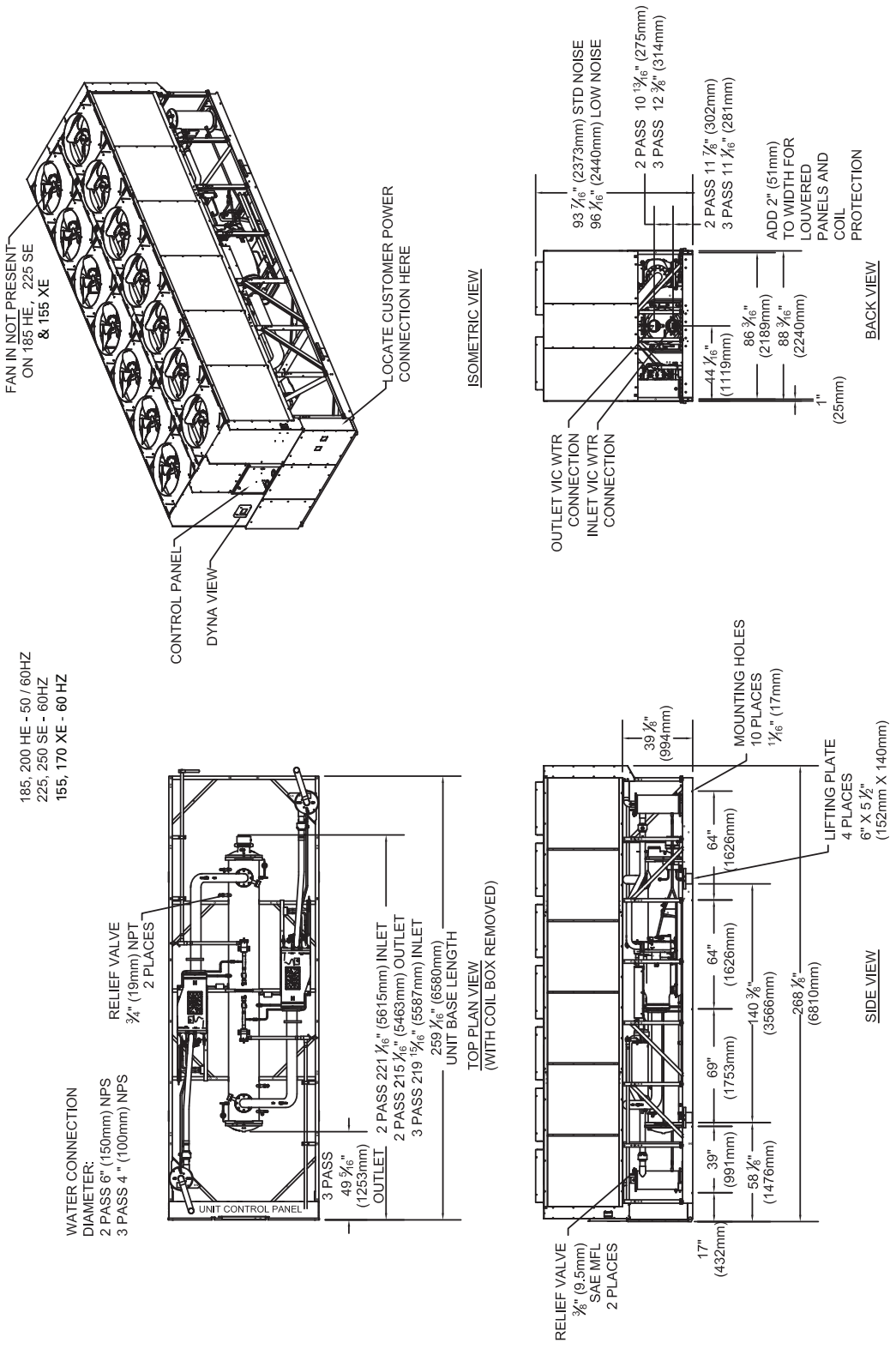
Note: *Mounting location dimensions may vary on units with seismic rating. See unit submittals.*



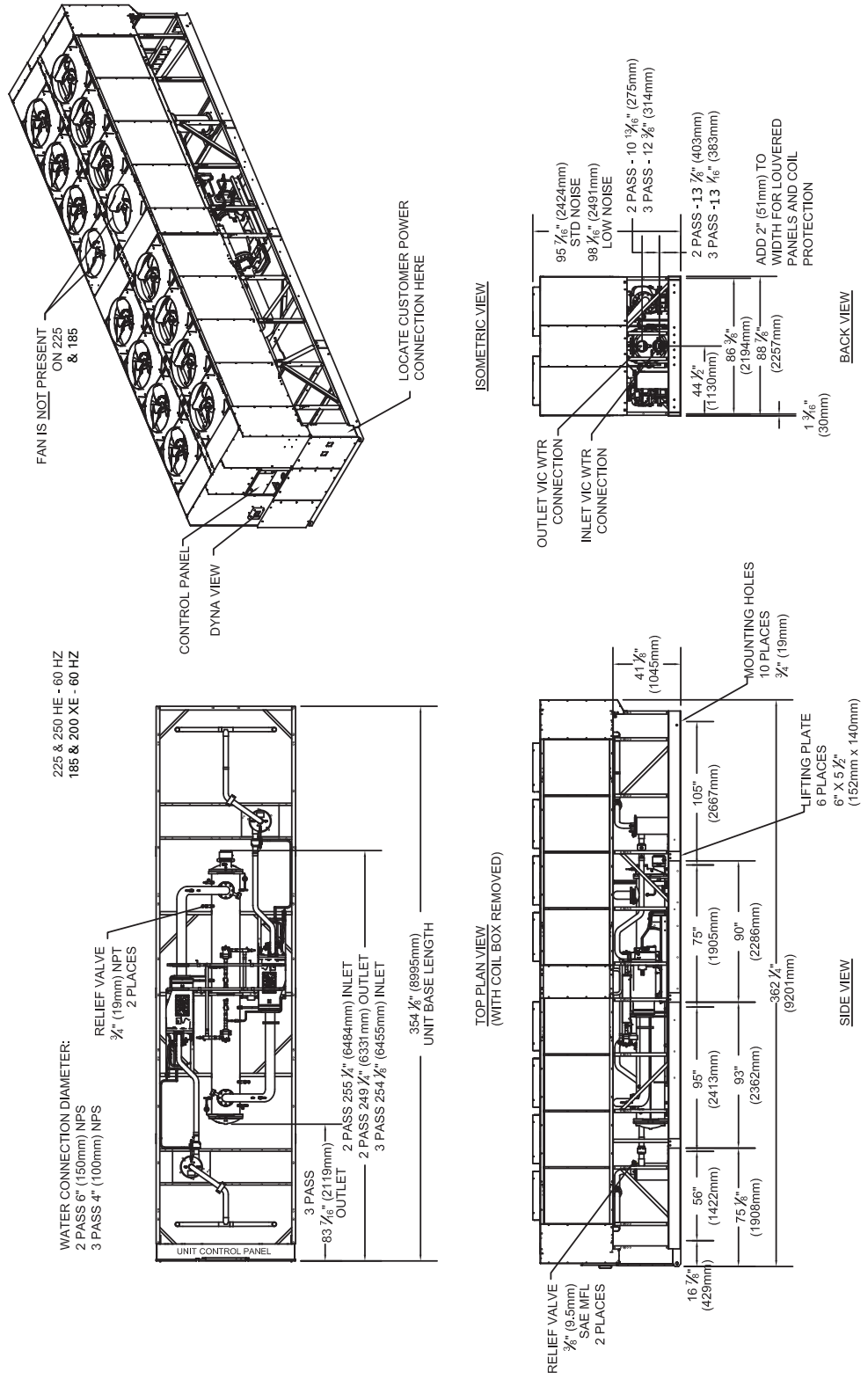

140 HE/170SE - 50 / 60HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
3 PASS 4" (100mm) NPS
CONTROL PANEL
DYNA VIEW
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE
ISOMETRIC VIEW
OUTLET VIC WTR
INLET VIC WTR
93 1/4" (2375mm) STD NOISE
96 1/16" (2440mm) LOW NOISE
2 PASS 10 13/16" (275mm) 3 PASS 10 3/16" (259mm)
2 PASS - 9 1/8" (232mm) 3 PASS - 9 5/8" (244mm)
44 1/4" (1124mm)
86 3/16" (2189mm) MOUNTING HOLE SPACING
88 3/16" (2240mm)
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION
1" (25mm)
BACK VIEW
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
UNIT CONTROL PANEL
2 PASS - 176 15/16" (4495mm) INLET
2 PASS - 170 15/16" (4342mm) OUTLET
3 PASS - 185" (4445mm) INLET
187 3/16" (4754mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
3 PASS 21 1/4" (540mm) OUTLET
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
41 1/8" (1045mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 8 PLACES 1 1/16" (17mm)
LIFTING PLATE 4 PLACES 6" X 5 1/2" (152mm X 140mm)
46" (1168mm)
53" (1346mm)
53" (1346mm)
106 3/8" (2702mm)
196 1/4" (4985mm)
39 1/8" (994mm)
16 13/16" (427mm)
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
SIDE VIEW

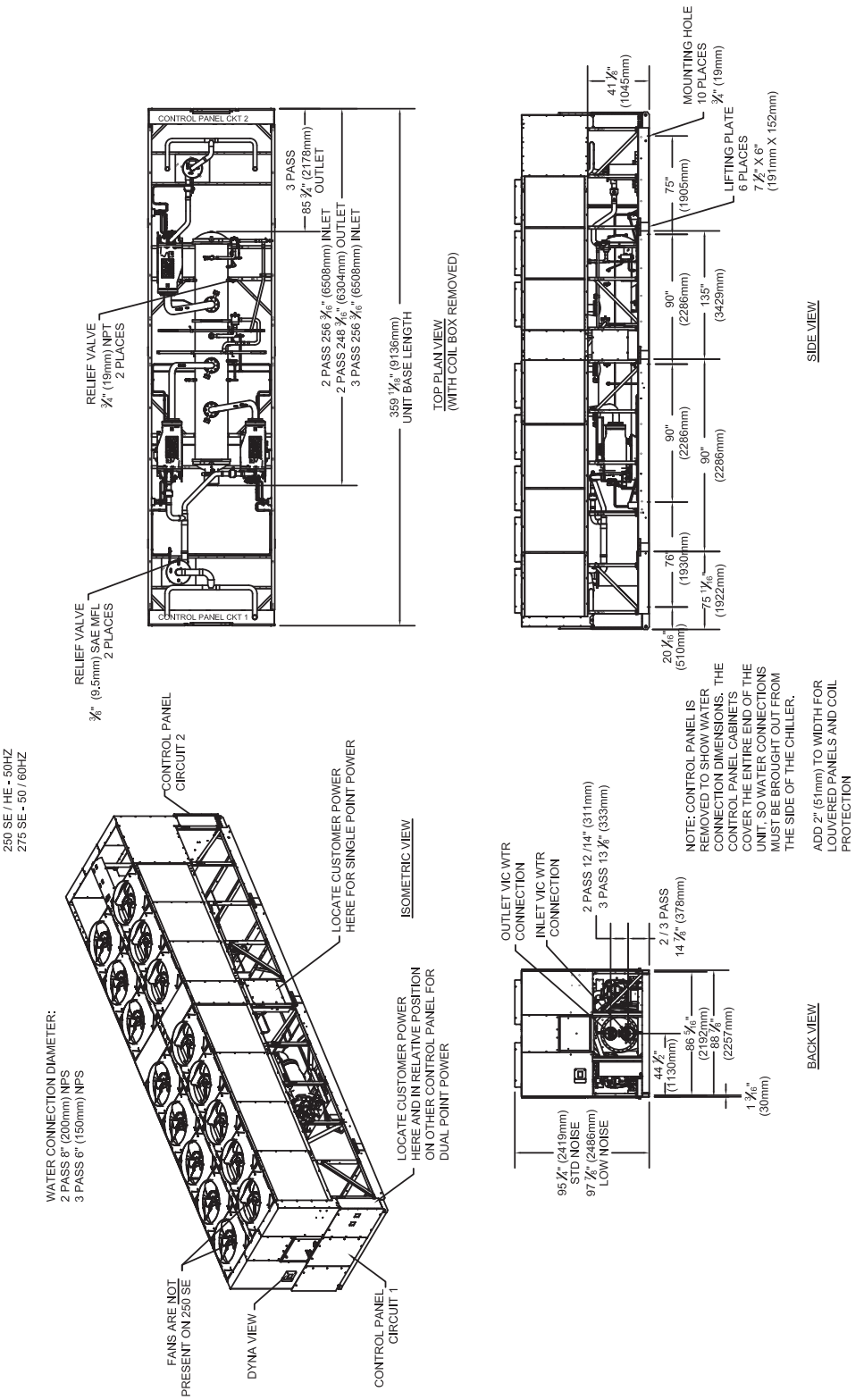
Dimensions


155, 170 HE/185, 200 SE - 50 / 60HZ
140 XE - 60 HZ
FAN IS NOT PRESENT ON 155 HE & 185 SE
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE
CONTROL PANEL
DYNA VIEW
ISOMETRIC VIEW
OUTLET VIC WATER CONNECTION
INLET VIC WATER CONNECTION
93 7/16" (2373mm) STD NOISE
96 1/16" (2440mm) LOW NOISE
2 PASS 10 13/16" (275mm) 3 PASS 12 3/8" (314mm)
2 PASS 11 5/8" (295mm) 3 PASS 10 13/16" (275mm)
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION
44 1/4" (1124mm)
86 3/16" (2189mm)
88 3/16" 2240mm)
1" (25mm)
BACK VIEW
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
3 PASS 4" (100mm) NPS
RELIEF VAVLE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
UNIT CONTROL PANEL
38 7/16" (976mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 195 15/16" (4977mm) INLET
2 PASS 189 5/16" (4825mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 194 13/16" (4949mm) INLET
223 1/16" (5668mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW
(WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
39 1/16" (994mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 8 PLACES 1/16" (17mm)
LIFTING PLATE 4 PLACES 6" X 5 1/2" (152mm X 140mm)
76" (1930mm)
76" (1930mm)
130 3/16" (3312mm)
232 1/16" (5896mm)
48" (1219mm)
45 1/16" (1146mm)
16 13/16" (427mm)
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
SIDE VIEW

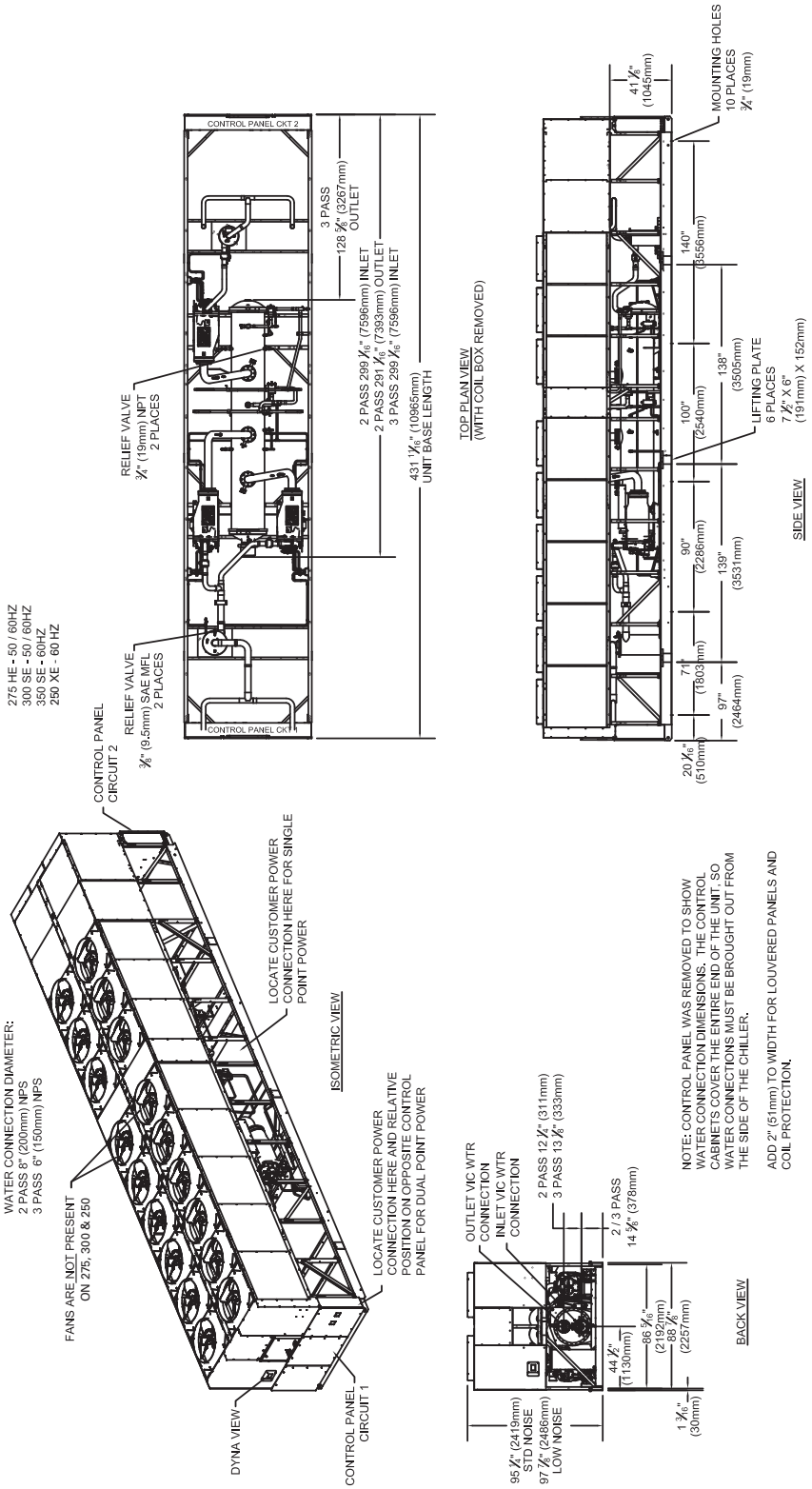

185, 200 HE - 50 / 60HZ
225, 250 SE - 60HZ
155, 170 XE - 60 HZ
FAN IN NOT PRESENT ON 185 HE, 225 SE & 155 XE
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE
CONTROL PANEL
DYNA VIEW
ISOMETRIC VIEW
93 7/16" (2373mm) STD NOISE
96 1/16" (2440mm) LOW NOISE
2 PASS 10 13/16" (275mm)
3 PASS 12 3/8" (314mm)
2 PASS 11 7/8" (302mm)
3 PASS 11 1/16" (281mm)
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION
44 1/16" (1119mm)
86 3/16" (2189mm)
88 3/16" (2240mm)
1" (25mm)
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
BACK VIEW
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
3 PASS 4 " (100mm) NPS
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
UNIT CONTROL PANEL
3 PASS 49 5/16" (1253mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 221 1/16" (5615mm) INLET
2 PASS 215 1/16" (5463mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 219 15/16" (5587mm) INLET
259 1/16" (6580mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
39 1/8" (994mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES 1 1/16" (17mm)
64" (1626mm)
LIFTING PLATE 4 PLACES 6" X 5 1/2" (152mm X 140mm)
39" (991mm)
69" (1753mm)
64" (1626mm)
140 3/8" (3566mm)
268 1/8" (6810mm)
58 1/8" (1476mm)
17" (432mm)
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
SIDE VIEW

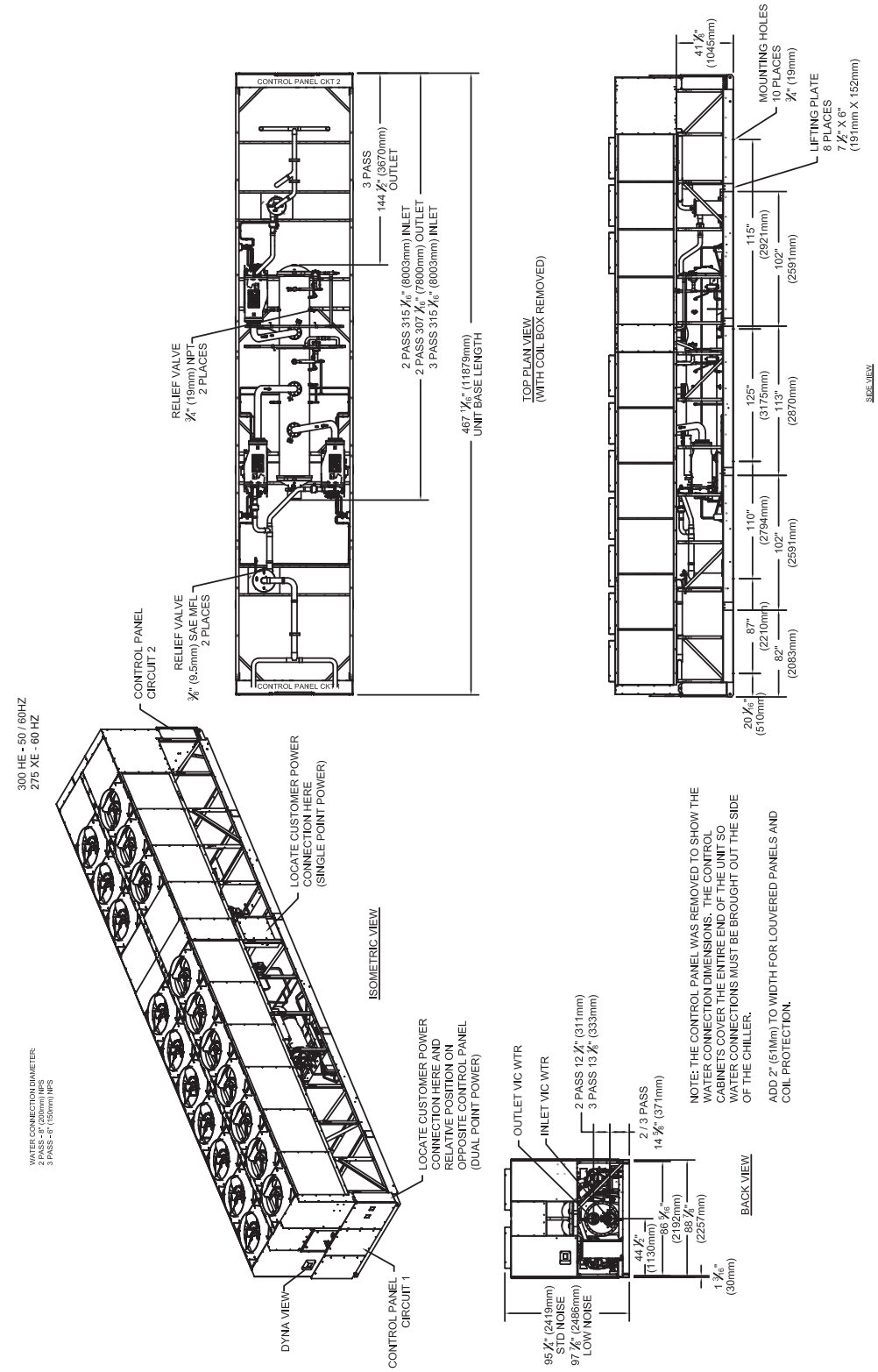
Dimensions


FAN IS NOT PRESENT ON 225 & 185
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE
CONTROL PANEL
DYNA VIEW
ISOMETRIC VIEW
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
95 7/16" (2424mm) STD NOISE
98 1/16" (2491mm) LOW NOISE
2 PASS - 10 13/16" (275mm)
3 PASS - 12 3/8" (314mm)
2 PASS -13 7/8" (403mm)
3 PASS -13 1/16" (383mm)
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION
44 1/2" (1130mm)
86 3/8" (2194mm)
88 7/8" (2257mm)
1 3/16" (30mm)
BACK VIEW
225 & 250 HE - 60 HZ
185 & 200 XE - 60 HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
3 PASS 4" (100mm) NPS
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
UNIT CONTROL PANEL
3 PASS 83 7/16" (2119mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 255 1/4" (6484mm) INLET
2 PASS 249 3/4" (6331mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 254 1/8" (6455mm) INLET
354 1/8" (8995mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
41 1/8" (1045mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES 3/4" (19mm)
105" (2667mm)
LIFTING PLATE 6 PLACES 6" X 5 1/2" (152mm x 140mm)
75" (1905mm)
90" (2286mm)
95" (2413mm)
93" (2362mm)
362 1/4" (9201mm)
56" (1422mm)
75 1/8" (1908mm)
16 7/8" (429mm)
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
SIDE VIEW

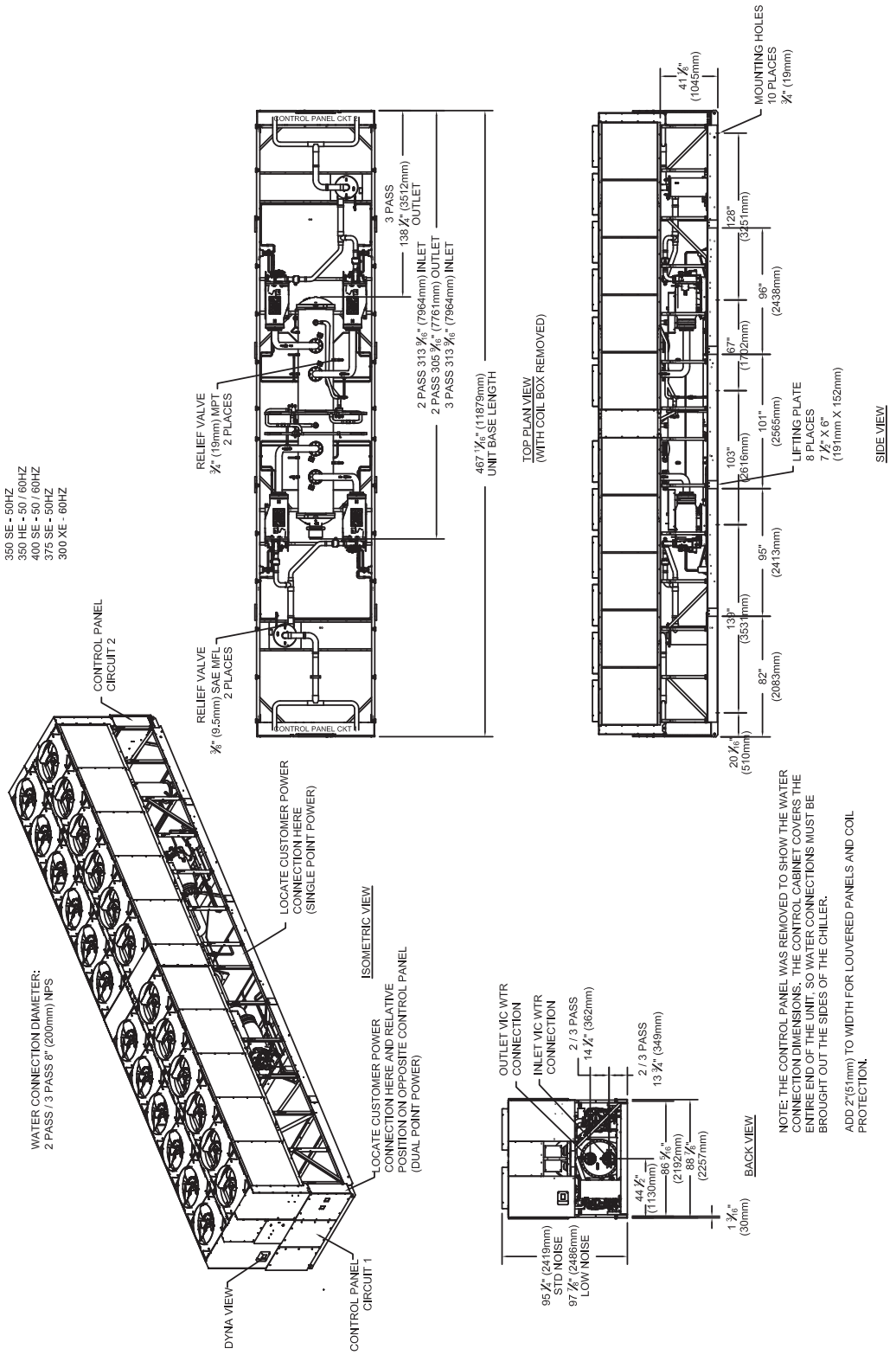

250 SE / HE - 50HZ
275 SE - 50 / 60HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 8" (200mm) NPS
3 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 2
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER HERE FOR SINGLE POINT POWER
ISOMETRIC VIEW
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER HERE AND IN RELATIVE POSITION ON OTHER CONTROL PANEL FOR DUAL POINT POWER
FANS ARE NOT PRESENT ON 250 SE
DYNA VIEW
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 1
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
CONTROL PANEL CKT 2
CONTROL PANEL CKT 1
3 PASS 85 3/4" (2178mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 256 3/16" (6508mm) INLET
2 PASS 248 9/16" (6304mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 256 3/16" (6508mm) INLET
359 1/16" (9136mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW
(WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
2 PASS 12 /14" (311mm)
3 PASS 13 1/8" (333mm)
2 / 3 PASS 14 1/2" (378mm)
95 1/4" (2419mm) STD NOISE
97 1/2" (2486mm) LOW NOISE
44 1/2" (1130mm)
86 1/16" (2192mm)
88 7/8" (2257mm)
1 3/16" (30mm)
BACK VIEW
NOTE: CONTROL PANEL IS REMOVED TO SHOW WATER CONNECTION DIMENSIONS. THE CONTROL PANEL CABINETS COVER THE ENTIRE END OF THE UNIT, SO WATER CONNECTIONS MUST BE BROUGHT OUT FROM THE SIDE OF THE CHILLER.
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION
41 1/8" (1045mm)
MOUNTING HOLE 10 PLACES 3/4" (19mm)
LIFTING PLATE 6 PLACES 7 1/2" X 6" (191mm X 152mm)
75" (1905mm)
90" (2286mm)
135" (3429mm)
20 1/16" (510mm)
76" (1930mm)
75 1/16" (1922mm)
SIDE VIEW

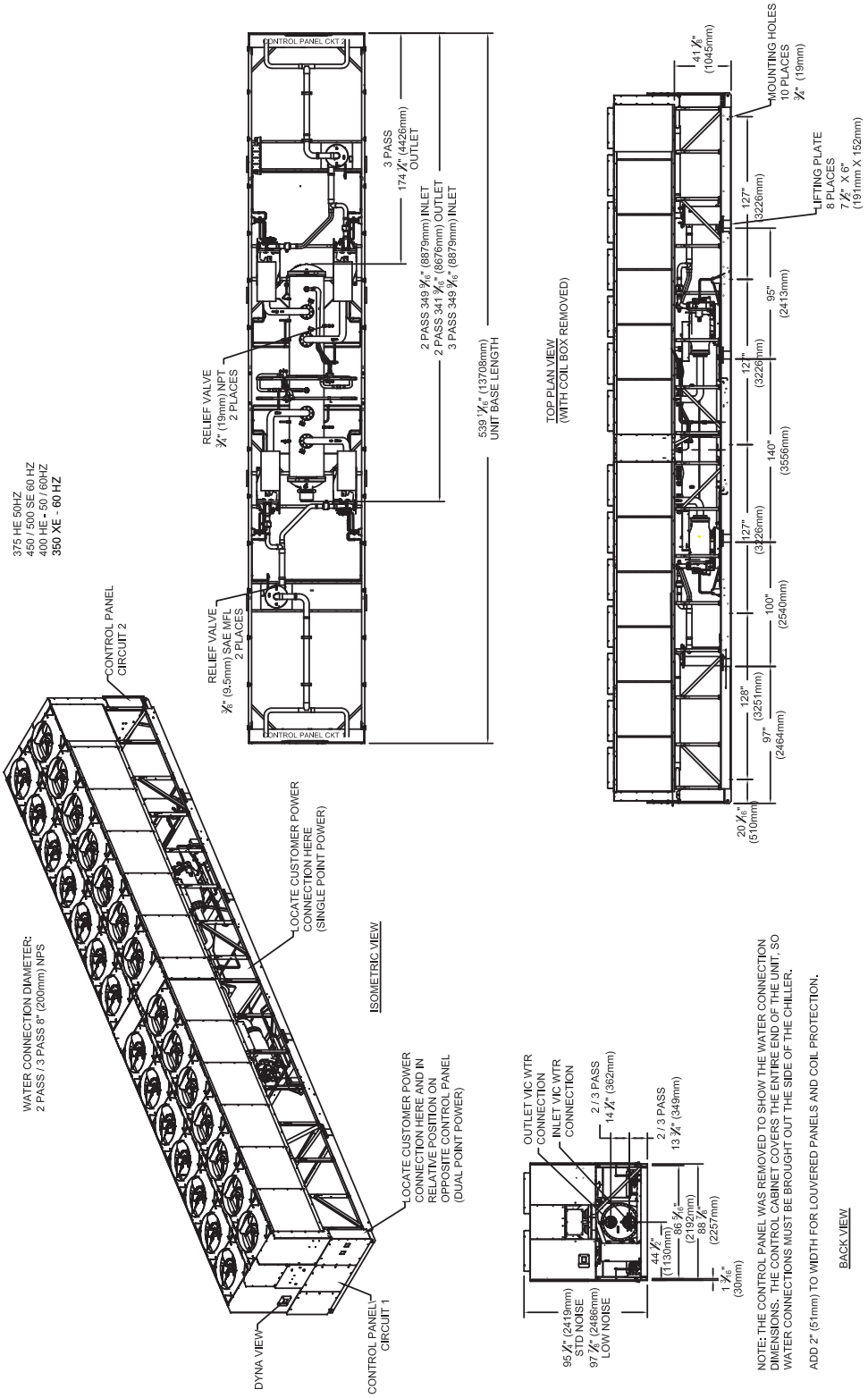
Dimensions


275 HE - 50 / 60HZ
300 SE - 50 / 60HZ
350 SE - 60HZ
250 XE - 60 HZ
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 2
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
CONTROL PANEL CKT 2
CONTROL PANEL CKT 1
3 PASS 128 5/8" (3267mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 299 1/16" (7596mm) INLET
2 PASS 291 1/16" (7393mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 299 1/16" (7596mm) INLET
431 1/16" (10965mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES 3/4" (19mm)
41 1/8" (1045mm)
140" (3556mm)
138" (3505mm)
LIFTING PLATE 6 PLACES 7 1/4" X 6" (191mm) X 152mm)
100" (2540mm)
90" (2286mm)
71" (1803mm)
97" (2464mm)
139" (3531mm)
20 1/16" (510mm)
SIDE VIEW
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS 8" (200mm) NPS
3 PASS 6" (150mm) NPS
FANS ARE NOT PRESENT ON 275, 300 & 250
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE FOR SINGLE POINT POWER
ISOMETRIC VIEW
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE AND RELATIVE POSITION ON OPPOSITE CONTROL PANEL FOR DUAL POINT POWER
DYNA VIEW
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 1
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
2 PASS 12 1/4" (311mm)
3 PASS 13 1/8" (333mm)
2 / 3 PASS 14 7/8" (378mm)
95 1/2" (2419mm) STD NOISE
97 7/8" (2486mm) LOW NOISE
44 1/2" (1130mm)
86 3/16" (2192mm)
88 7/8" (2257mm)
1 3/16" (30mm)
BACK VIEW
NOTE: CONTROL PANEL WAS REMOVED TO SHOW WATER CONNECTION DIMENSIONS. THE CONTROL CABINETS COVER THE ENTIRE END OF THE UNIT, SO WATER CONNECTIONS MUST BE BROUGHT OUT FROM THE SIDE OF THE CHILLER.
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION.


300 HE - 50 / 60HZ
275 XE - 60 HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS - 8" (200mm) NPS
3 PASS - 6" (150mm) NPS
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 2
RELIEF VALVE ¾" (9,5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE (SINGLE POINT POWER)
ISOMETRIC VIEW
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE AND RELATIVE POSITION ON OPPOSITE CONTROL PANEL (DUAL POINT POWER)
DYNA VIEW
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 1
CONTROL PANEL CKT 2
CONTROL PANEL CKT 1
RELIEF VALVE ¾" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
3 PASS 144 ½" (3670mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 315 3/16" (8003mm) INLET
2 PASS 307 3/16" (7800mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 315 3/16" (8003mm) INLET
467 1/16" (11879mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
41 3/16" (1045mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES ¾" (19mm)
LIFTING PLATE 8 PLACES 7 ½" X 6" (191mm X 152mm)
115" (2921mm)
102" (2591mm)
125" (3175mm)
113" (2870mm)
110" (2794mm)
102" (2591mm)
87" (2210mm)
82" (2083mm)
20 3/16" (510mm)
SIDE VIEW
OUTLET VIC WTR
INLET VIC WTR
2 PASS 12 ½" (311mm)
3 PASS 13 3/16" (333mm)
2 / 3 PASS 14 5/8" (371mm)
86 3/16" (2192mm)
88 7/8" (2257mm)
44 ½" (1130mm)
1 3/16" (30mm)
95 ½" (2419mm) STD NOISE
97 7/16" (2486mm) LOW NOISE
BACK VIEW
NOTE: THE CONTROL PANEL WAS REMOVED TO SHOW THE WATER CONNECTION DIMENSIONS. THE CONTROL CABINETS COVER THE ENTIRE END OF THE UNIT SO WATER CONNECTIONS MUST BE BROUGHT OUT THE SIDE OF THE CHILLER.
ADD 2" (51Mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION.

Dimensions


350 SE - 50HZ
350 HE - 50 / 60HZ
400 SE - 50 / 60HZ
375 SE - 50HZ
300 XE - 60HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS / 3 PASS 8" (200mm) NPS
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 2
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE (SINGLE POINT POWER)
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE AND RELATIVE POSITION ON OPPOSITE CONTROL PANEL (DUAL POINT POWER)
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 1
DYNA VIEW
ISOMETRIC VIEW
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) MPT 2 PLACES
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
CONTROL PANEL CKT 2
CONTROL PANEL CKT 1
3 PASS 138 1/2" (3512mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 313 3/16" (7964mm) INLET
2 PASS 305 9/16" (7761mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 313 3/16" (7964mm) INLET
467 1/16" (11879mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW
(WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES 3/4" (19mm)
41 1/16" (1045mm)
128" (3251mm)
67" (1702mm)
96" (2438mm)
101" (2565mm)
LIFTING PLATE 8 PLACES 7 1/2" X 6" (191mm X 152mm)
103" (2616mm)
95" (2413mm)
138" (3531mm)
82" (2083mm)
20 1/16" (510mm)
SIDE VIEW
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
2 / 3 PASS 14 1/4" (362mm)
2 / 3 PASS 13 3/4" (349mm)
95 1/4" (2419mm) STD NOISE
97 7/8" (2486mm) LOW NOISE
44 1/2" (1130mm)
86 3/16" (2192mm)
88 7/8" (2257mm)
1 3/16" (30mm)
BACK VIEW
NOTE: THE CONTROL PANEL WAS REMOVED TO SHOW THE WATER CONNECTION DIMENSIONS. THE CONTROL CABINET COVERS THE ENTIRE END OF THE UNIT. SO WATER CONNECTIONS MUST BE BROUGHT OUT THE SIDES OF THE CHILLER.
ADD 2"(51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION.


375 HE 50HZ
450 / 500 SE 60 HZ
400 HE - 50 / 60HZ
350 XE - 60 HZ
WATER CONNECTION DIAMETER:
2 PASS / 3 PASS 8" (200mm) NPS
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 2
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE (SINGLE POINT POWER)
LOCATE CUSTOMER POWER CONNECTION HERE AND IN RELATIVE POSITION ON OPPOSITE CONTROL PANEL (DUAL POINT POWER)
CONTROL PANEL CIRCUIT 1
DYNA VIEW
ISOMETRIC VIEW
RELIEF VALVE 3/4" (19mm) NPT 2 PLACES
RELIEF VALVE 3/8" (9.5mm) SAE MFL 2 PLACES
CONTROL PANEL CKT 2
CONTROL PANEL CKT 1
3 PASS 174 1/4" (4426mm) OUTLET
2 PASS 349 9/16" (8879mm) INLET
2 PASS 341 9/16" (8676mm) OUTLET
3 PASS 349 9/16" (8879mm) INLET
539 1/16" (13708mm) UNIT BASE LENGTH
TOP PLAN VIEW (WITH COIL BOX REMOVED)
41 1/16" (1045mm)
MOUNTING HOLES 10 PLACES 3/4" (19mm)
LIFTING PLATE 8 PLACES 7 1/2" X 6" (191mm X 152mm)
127" (3226mm)
121" (3226mm)
95" (2413mm)
140" (3556mm)
127" (3226mm)
100" (2540mm)
128" (3251mm)
97" (2464mm)
20 1/16" (510mm)
SIDE VIEW
OUTLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
INLET VIC WTR CONNECTION
2 / 3 PASS 14 1/4" (362mm)
2 / 3 PASS 13 3/4" (349mm)
95 1/16" (2419mm) STD NOISE
97 7/16" (2486mm) LOW NOISE
44 1/2" (1130mm)
86 5/16" (2192mm)
88 7/16" (2257mm)
1 1/16" (30mm)
BACK VIEW
NOTE: THE CONTROL PANEL WAS REMOVED TO SHOW THE WATER CONNECTION DIMENSIONS. THE CONTROL CABINET COVERS THE ENTIRE END OF THE UNIT, SO WATER CONNECTIONS MUST BE BROUGHT OUT THE SIDE OF THE CHILLER.
ADD 2" (51mm) TO WIDTH FOR LOUVERED PANELS AND COIL PROTECTION.

Weights

Non-Seismically Rated Units

Table 14. Weight — packaged units, 60 Hz, aluminum or CompleteCoat™ coils

Unit Size (tons)	Standard Efficiency				High Efficiency				Extra Efficiency			
	Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
140	10832	4913	11146	5056	10859	4926	11160	5062	12171	5521	12585	5708
155	10910	4949	11146	5056	12114	5495	12445	5645	13984	6343	14293	6483
170	10877	4934	11218	5088	12171	5521	12585	5708	14454	6556	14721	6677
185	12479	5660	12899	5851	13984	6343	14293	6483	15915	7219	16413	7445
200	12884	5844	13193	5984	14454	6556	14721	6677	16016	7265	16413	7445
225	14635	6638	14966	6788	15915	7219	16413	7445	n/a			
250	14916	6766	15191	6890	16016	7265	16413	7445	20476	9288	21048	9547
275	19025	8630	19685	8929	20393	9250	21048	9547	21667	9828	22160	10052
300	20699	9389	21214	9622	21667	9828	22160	10052	24073	10919	24700	11204
350	21550	9775	22005	9981	24073	10919	24700	11204	27136	12309	27750	12587
400	25409	11525	25854	11727	27136	12309	27750	12587	n/a			
450	26816	12163	27393	12425	n/a				n/a			
500	27136	12309	27912	12661	n/a				n/a			

Notes:
1. Operating weight includes refrigerant and water.
2. Shipping weight includes refrigerant.
3. All weights +/- 3%.

Table 15. Weight — packaged units, 60 Hz, copper coils

Unit Size (tons)	Standard Efficiency				High Efficiency				Extra Efficiency			
	Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
140	13407	6081	13734	6230	13426	6090	13734	6230	15590	7071	15998	7257
155	13420	6087	13734	6230	15647	7097	15854	7191	18250	8278	18613	8443
170	13442	6097	13733	6229	15590	7071	15998	7257	18701	8483	18958	8599
185	15870	7198	16253	7372	18250	8278	18613	8443	20794	9432	21290	9657
200	16304	7395	16630	7543	18701	8483	18958	8599	20881	9471	21290	9657
225	18739	8500	18156	8235	20794	9432	21290	9657	n/a			
250	18905	8575	19223	8719	20881	9471	21290	9657	26017	11801	26558	12046
275	23905	10843	24608	11162	26017	11801	26558	12046	27660	12546	28182	12783
300	26039	11811	26580	12056	27660	12546	28182	12783	30848	13992	31431	14257
350	27395	12426	27920	12664	30848	13992	31431	14257	35166	15951	35688	16188
400	32216	14613	32723	14843	35014	15882	35688	16188	n/a			
450	32682	14824	33178	15049	n/a				n/a			
500	35014	15882	35787	16233	n/a				n/a			

Notes:
1. Operating weight includes refrigerant and water.
2. Shipping weight includes refrigerant.
3. All weights +/- 3%.

Seismically Rated Units

Table 16. Weight — seismically rated, packaged units, 60 Hz, aluminum or CompleteCoat™ coils

Unit Size (tons)	Standard Efficiency				High Efficiency				Extra Efficiency			
	Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating		Shipping		Operating	
	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg	lb	kg
140	11374	5159	11646	5283	11402	5172	11711	5312	12780	5797	13185	5981
155	11456	5196	11703	5308	12720	5770	13067	5927	14683	6660	15021	6813
170	11421	5180	11779	5343	12780	5797	13214	5994	15177	6884	15433	7000
185	13103	5943	13544	6143	14683	6660	15008	6807	16711	7580	17234	7817
200	13528	6136	13853	6284	15177	6884	15457	7011	16817	7628	17234	7817
225	15367	6970	15714	7128	16711	7580	17234	7817	n/a			
250	15662	7104	15951	7235	16817	7628	17234	7817	21500	9752	22100	10025
275	19976	9061	20669	9375	21413	9713	22100	10025	22750	10319	23268	10554
300	21734	9858	22275	10104	22750	10319	23268	10554	25277	11465	25935	11764
350	22628	10264	23105	10480	25277	11465	25935	11764	28493	12924	29138	13216
400	26679	12102	27147	12313	28493	12924	29138	13216	n/a			
450	28157	12772	28763	13046	n/a				n/a			
500	28493	12924	29308	13294	n/a				n/a			

Notes:
1. Operating weight includes refrigerant and water.
2. Shipping weight includes refrigerant.
3. All weights +/- 3%.

Mechanical Specifications

General

Units are leak and pressure tested at 390 psig high side, 250 psig low side, then evacuated and charged. All air-cooled Series R® chillers are factory tested prior to shipment. Packaged units ship with a full operating charge of oil and refrigerant. Unit panels, structural elements and control boxes are constructed of galvanized steel and mounted on a welded structural steel base. Unit panels and control boxes are finished with a baked on powder paint, and the structural base with an air dry paint. All paint meets the requirement for outdoor equipment of the US Navy and other federal government agencies.

Certified AHRI Performance

Trane air-cooled chillers are rated within the scope of the Air-Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Institute (AHRI) Certification Program and display the AHRI Certified® mark as a visual confirmation of conformance to the certification sections of AHRI Standard 550/590 (I-P) and ANSI/AHRI Standard 551/591 (SI). The applications in this catalog specifically excluded from the AHRI certification program are:

- Custom Units
- Units produced outside of the USA for installations outside the USA
- Evaporatively-cooled chillers
- Units with evaporators that use fluid other than fresh water except units containing freeze protection fluids in the condenser or in the evaporator with a leaving chilled fluid temperature above 32°F [0°C] are certified when rated per the Standard with water.

Evaporator

The evaporator is a tube-in-shell heat exchanger design with internally and externally finned copper tubes roller expanded into the tube sheet. The evaporator is designed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME for a refrigerant side working pressure of 200 psig. The evaporator is designed for a water side working pressure of 150 psig. Water connections are grooved pipe. Each shell includes a vent, a drain and fittings for temperature control sensors and is insulated with 3/4 inch equal insulation (K=0.28). Evaporator heaters with thermostat are provided to help protect the evaporator from freezing at ambient temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C). Factory installed flow switch is installed on a pipe stub in the evaporator inlet.

Condenser and Fans

Air-cooled condenser coils have aluminum fins mechanically bonded to internally finned seamless copper tubing. The condenser coil has an integral subcooling circuit. Condensers are factory proof and leak tested at 506 psig. Direct drive vertical discharge condenser fans are dynamically balanced. Totally enclosed air over motors completely seal the motor windings to prevent exposure to ambient conditions. Three-phase condenser fan motors with permanently lubricated ball bearings and internal thermal overload protection are provided. Standard units will start and operate between 25 to 115°F (-4 to 46°C) ambient.

Compressor and Lube Oil System

The rotary screw compressor is semi-hermetic, direct drive, 3600 rpm, 60 Hz, with capacity control slide valve, a load/unload valve, rolling element bearings, differential refrigerant pressure oil pump and oil heater. The motor is a suction gas cooled, hermetically sealed, two-pole squirrel cage induction motor. Oil separator and filtration devices are provided separate from the compressor. Check valves in the compressor discharge and lube oil system and a solenoid valve in the lube system are also provided.

Refrigeration Circuits

Each unit has two refrigerant circuits, with one or two rotary screw compressors per circuit. Each refrigerant circuit includes a discharge service valve, liquid line shutoff valve, removable core filter,

liquid line sight glass with moisture indicator, charging port, electronic expansion valve and optional compressor suction service valve. Fully modulating compressors and electronic expansion valves provide variable capacity modulation over the entire operating range.

Unit Controls

All unit controls are housed in an outdoor rated weather tight enclosure with removable plates to allow for customer connection of power wiring and remote interlocks. All controls, including sensors, are factory mounted and tested prior to shipment. Microcomputer controls provide all control functions including startup and shut down, leaving chilled water temperature control, evaporator flow proving, compressor and electronic expansion valve modulation, fan sequencing, anti-recycle logic, automatic lead/lag compressor starting and load limiting. The unit control module, utilizing Adaptive Control™ microprocessor, automatically takes action to avoid unit shutdown due to abnormal operating conditions associated with low refrigerant pressure, high condensing pressure and motor current overload. Should the abnormal operating condition continue until a protective limit is violated, the unit will be shut down. Unit protective functions include loss of chilled water flow, evaporator freezing, loss of refrigerant, low refrigerant pressure, high refrigerant pressure, reverse rotation, compressor starting and running over current, phase loss, phase imbalance, phase reversal, and loss of oil flow. A digital display indicates chilled water setpoint and leaving chilled water temperature as standard. While current limit setpoint, evaporator and condenser refrigerant pressures, and electrical information are an option. Both standard and optional displays can be viewed on the unit without opening any control panel doors. Standard power connections include main three phase power to the compressors, condenser fans and control power transformer and optional connections are available for the 115 volt/60 Hz single phase power for freeze protection on the evaporator heaters.

Starters

Starters are housed in a weather tight enclosure with removable cover plate to allow for customer connection of power wiring. Across-the-line starters are standard on all 380-575/60 volt units. Wye Delta closed transition starters (33 percent of LRA inrush) are optional on 380-575/60 volt units and standard on 200-230/60 Hz volt units. Typically, Trane helical rotary screw compressors are up to full speed in one second when started across-the-line and have equivalent inrush with similar size reciprocating compressor with part wind starters.

Chilled Water Reset

This provides the control logic and factory installed sensors to reset leaving chilled water temperature. The setpoint can be reset based on ambient temperature or return evaporator water temperature.

Flow Control

The factory installed flow switch is provided with the control logic and relays to turn the chilled water flow on and off as the chiller requires for operation and protection. This function is a requirement on the air-cooled Series R® chiller.

Options

Applications Options

High Efficiency/Performance Option

High efficiency option provides an increase in efficiency over standard efficiency by providing oversized heat exchangers for two purposes. One, it allows the unit to be more energy efficient. Two, the unit will have enhanced operation in high ambient conditions.

Extra Efficiency/Performance Option

Extra efficiency option provides an increase in efficiency over the high efficiency unit by providing oversized heat exchangers for two purposes. One, it allows the unit to be more energy efficient. Two, the unit will have enhanced operation in high ambient conditions.

Ice Making

The ice making option provides special control logic and oil coolers to handle low temperature brine applications (less than 40°F [4.4°C] leaving evaporator temperature) for thermal storage applications.

Low Temperature Brine

The low temperature option provides special control logic and oil coolers to handle low temperature brine applications (less than 40°F [4.4°C] leaving evaporator temperature).

Low Ambient Option

The low ambient option provides special control logic, and variable frequency drives on the condenser fan circuits to permit low temperature startup and operation down to 0°F (-18°C).

High Ambient Option

The high ambient option consists of special control logic and oil coolers to permit high ambient (up to 125°F [51°C]) operation. This option offers the best performance when coupled with the high efficiency performance option.

Wide Ambient Option

The wide ambient option combines the features of low and high ambient options for an ambient range of 0 to 125°F (-17.7 to 51°C).

Remote Evaporator

The remote evaporator option is available on the RTAC 140-250 ton units. This option provides a pre-engineered method of installing the evaporator and all related components indoors. Remote evaporator installations allow the water loop to remain indoors to prevent freezing, thus eliminating the addition of glycol to the system and the resulting performance degradation. Please contact your Trane Sales Representative for split system design guidelines found in Engineering Bulletin RLC-PRB014-EN.

Electrical Options

Circuit Breaker

A HACR rated molded case capacity circuit breaker (UL approved) is available. The circuit breaker can also be used to disconnect the chiller from main power with a through the door handle and comes pre-wired from the factory with terminal block power connections. The external operator handle is lockable.

Non-Fused Power Disconnect Switch

The non-fused molded case disconnect switch (UL approved) is used to disconnect the chiller from main power and comes pre-wired from the factory with terminal block power connections. The external operator handle is lockable.

Single/Dual Incoming Power Line Connection

Single or dual points of termination are available for incoming power line connections. Units with 3-4 compressors must order circuit breakers with the single point connection option. These 3-4 compressor units with high amp short circuit rating will have a breaker as the input device in the Single Point box, while units with default short circuit rating will have a terminal block as the input device in the Single Point box regardless of Power Line Connection Type as the Power Line Connection Type only refers to the Main Panel input device. Some restrictions may apply.

Wye-Delta Compressor Start Type

This option provides a reduced inrush starter. Wye-Delta starters are standard on 200-230 volt machines.

Control Options

BACnet® Communications Interface

Allows the user to easily interface with BACnet® via a single twisted pair wiring to a factory installed and tested communication board.

LonTalk® (LCI-C) Communications Interface

Provides the LONMARK® chiller profile inputs/outputs for use with a generic building automation system.

Remote Input Options

Permits remote chilled liquid setpoint, remote current limit setpoint, or both by accepting a 4-20 mA or 2-10 Vdc analog signal.

Remote Output Options

Permits alarm relay outputs, ice making outputs, or both.

Tracer Summit Communication Interface

Permits bi-directional communication to the Tracer® Summit system.

Other Options

Architectural Louvered Panels

Louvered panels cover the complete condensing coil and service area beneath the condenser.

Coil Protection

Louvered panels protect the condenser coils only.

Compressor Sound Enhancement

Factory installed weatherproof compressor enclosure to reduce compressor sound levels.

Condenser Corrosion Protection

Copper fins and CompleteCoat™ are available on all size units for corrosion protection. Job site conditions should be matched with the appropriate condenser fin materials to inhibit coil corrosion and ensure extended equipment life. The CompleteCoat™ option provides fully assembled coils with a flexible dip and bake epoxy coating.

Convenience Outlet

Provides a 15 amp, 115 volt (60 Hz) convenience outlet on the unit.

Flange Kit

Provides a raised face flange kit that converts the grooved pipe evaporator water connections to flange connectors.

Insulation for High Humidity

The evaporator is covered with factory-installed 1.25 inch (31.8 mm) Armaflex II or equal (k=0.28) insulation. Foam insulation is used on the suction line.

Low Noise Fans

Complete fan assembly combining ultra quiet nine blade fans and TEAO fan motors to provide sound reductions with no performance degradation to the unit. The fan blades are heavy-duty molded plastic with wavy edges to reduce airflow turbulation.

Isolators - Neoprene

Isolators provide isolation between chiller and structure to help eliminate vibration transmission. Neoprene isolators are more effective and recommended over spring isolators.

Elastomeric Isolation Pads - Seismically Rated

Elastomeric isolation pads are designed and tested to control the motion of the chiller during a seismic event.

Isolators - Seismically Rated

Spring isolators are designed and tested to control the motion of the chiller during a seismic event.

Seismically Rated Unit - IBC & OSHPD

Unit is built and certified for seismic applications in accordance with OSHPD and the following International Building Code (IBC) releases: 2000, 2003, 2006 and 2009.

Performance Tests

Performance and witness tests are available, based on requested operating points, to certify chiller performance in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590.

Rapid Restart™ Test

After completion of a standard full load witness test, power to the chiller will be cut and then reapplied to demonstrate the chiller's rapid restart capabilities for disaster relief.

Tarp

The unit will be covered at the factory with a PVC coated polyester tarp that is tied to the chiller base to help protect the chiller from debris during shipment especially in the winter months and on shipping vessels. This option may also be helpful if the chiller will be stored at the jobsite before use.

The AHRI Certified mark indicates Trane U.S. Inc. participation in the AHRI Certification program. For verification of individual certified products, go to ahridirectory.org.

Trane - by Trane Technologies (NYSE: TT), a global climate innovator - creates comfortable, energy efficient indoor environments for commercial and residential applications. For more information, please visit trane.com or tranetechnologies.com.

Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data improvement and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice. We are committed to using environmentally conscious print practices.

RLC-PRC006T-EN 24 Apr 2020
Supersedes RLC-PRC006R-EN (Apr 2020)